# MEASI INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT CHENNAI – 600 014

# INDEX

S.No.	CONTENTS	Page No.
1.	Vision & Mission Statements, PEO's & PO's	4
2.	Regulations 2018-19	6
3.	Core Course I - PMF1A - Management Principles &Business Ethics	10
4.	Core Course II - PMF1B -Quantitative and Research Methods in Business	12
5.	Core Course III - PMF1C - Oganisational Behaviour	14
6.	Core Course IV - PMF1D - Accounting for Managers – PMF1D	17
7.	Core Course V - PMF1E- Managerial Economics	19
8.	Extra Disciplinary Course – I - PMFEA - Innovation & Entrepreneurship	21
9.	Soft Skills-I- PSSEA-Language and Communication Skills- Advanced Level	24
10.	Core Course – VI – PMF2G - Legal systems in Business	25
11.	Core Course – VII –PMF2H - Applied Operations Research	27
12.	Core Course – VIII – PMF2J - Human Resources Management	29
13.	Core Course – IX- PMF2K - Marketing Management	31
14.	Core Course – X – PMF2L - Operations Management	34
15.	Core Course – XI – PMF2M - Financial Management	36
16.	Extra Disciplinary Course – II – PMFEB - International Business	38
17.	Soft SkillsII-PSSEB - Spoken and Presentation Skills - Advanced Level	41
18.	Core Course – XII- PMF3R - Strategic Management	42
19.	Core Course – XIII – PMF3S - Management Information Systems	44
20.	Elective Course –I- PMF01- Marketing Research and Consumer Behaviour	46
21.	Elective Course – II – PMF02 - Corporate Finance	48
22.	Elective Course–III-PMF03-Advertising Management and Sales Promotion	50
23.	Elective Course – IV – PMF04 - Sales and Distribution Management	52
24.	Elective Course-V-PMF05 - Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	55
25.	Elective Course-VI-PMF06 - Tax Management	57
26.	Elective Course – VII – PMF07 - Brand Management	59
		i .

27.	Elective Course – VIII – PMF08 - Industrial Marketing	62
28.	Elective Course – IX – PMF09 - Database Management Systems	63
29.	Elective Course – X – PMF10 - Services Marketing	65
30.	Elective Course – XI – PMF11 - System Analysis and Design	67
31.	Elective Course – XII – PMF12 - Decision Support System	69
32.	Elective Course – XIII – PMF13 - E-Business	71
33.	Elective Course-XIV – PMF14 - Merchant Banking and Financial Services	73
34.	Elective Course – XV – PMF15- Human Resources Development	75
35.	Elective Course – XVI– PMF16 - Customer Relationship Management	78
36.	Elective Course – XVII – PMF17 - Performance Management	80
37.	Elective Course – XVIII– PMF18- Organisational Development	82
38.	Elective Course – XIX – PMF19 - Retail Marketing	84
39.	Elective Course – XX - PMF20 - Rural Marketing	86
40.	Elective Course – XXI – PMF21 - Derivatives Management	89
41.	Elective Course – XXII – PMF22 - Banking and Insurance	91
42.	Elective Course – XXIII– PMF23 - Industrial and Labour Relations	93
43.	Elective Course – XXIV – PMF24 - International Marketing	95
44.	Elective Course – XXV – PMF25- Supply Chain Management	98
45.	Elective Course – XXVI– PMF26 - Quality Management	100
46.	Elective Course – XXVII – PMF27 - Principles and Practice of Logistics	103
	Management	
47.	Elective Course-XXVIII- PMF28 -Inventory & Warehousing Management	105
48.	Elective Course – XXIX– PMF29 -Domestic and International Logistics	107
49.	Elective Course – XXX - PMF30- Health Policy and Health Care System	109
50.	Elective Course – XXXI– PMF31- Hospital Planning and Administration	111
51.	Elective Course – XXXII – PMF32 - Hospital Records Management	113
52.	Soft Skills III – PSSEC - Managerial Skills – Advanced Level II	115
53.	Soft Skills IV – PSSED - Computing Skills	117
54.	Summer Internship – PSSEQ	118
55.	Final Project – PMF4Q	119

56.	Value Added Course – I – VLAC1- Advanced MS Excel	121
57.	Value Added Course – II – VLADC2 – Tableau and R programming	122
58.	Value Added Course – III – VLADC3- Business Intelligence	123
59.	Value Added Course – IV – VLADC4 – Statistical Package for Social	125
	Sciences	
60.	Value Added Course – V –VLADC5 – Skill enhancement in Social	126
	Research	
61.	Value Added Course – VI – VLADC6 – Universal Human Values in skill	128
	education	

#### VISION & MISSION STATEMENTS

#### **VISION**

• To emerge as the most preferred Business School with Global recognition by producing most competent ethical managers, entrepreneurs and researchers through quality education.

#### **MISSION**

- Knowledge through Quality Teaching Learning Process: To enable the students to
  meet the challenges of the fast challenging global business environment through quality
  teaching learning process.
- Managerial Competencies with Industry Institute Interface: To impart conceptual and practical skills for meeting managerial competencies required in competitive environment with the help of effective Industry Institute Interface.
- Continuous Improvement with the State of Art Infrastructure Facilities: To aid the students in achieving their full potential by enhancing their learning experience with the state of art infrastructure and facilities.
- Values and Ethics: To inculcate value based education through professional ethics, human values and societal responsibilities.

#### PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- **PEO 1: Placement:** To equip the students with requisite knowledge skills and right attitude necessary to get placed as efficient managers in corporate companies.
- **PEO 2: Entrepreneur:** To create effective entrepreneurs by enhancing their critical thinking, problem solving and decision-making skill.
- **PEO 3: Research and Development:** To make sustained efforts for holistic development of the students by encouraging them towards research and development.
- **PEO4:** Contribution to Society: To produce proficient professionals with strong integrity to contribute to society.

# **Program Outcome**

#### **PO1: Problem Solving Skill**

Apply knowledge of management theories and practices to solve business problems.

#### **PO2: Decision Making Skill**

Foster analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision making.

#### **PO3: Ethical Value**

Ability to develop value based leadership ability.

#### **PO4: Communication Skill**

Ability to understand, analyze and communicate global, economic, legal and ethical aspects of business.

#### PO5: Individual and Leadership Skill

Ability to lead themselves and others in the achievement of organizational goals, contributing effectively to a team environment.

#### PO6: Employability Skill

Foster and enhance employability skills through subject knowledge.

#### **PO7: Entrepreneurial Skill**

Equipped with skills and competencies to become an entrepreneur.

#### **PO8: Contribution to Community**

Succeed in career endeavors and contribute significantly to the community.

# MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 2 YEARS FULL TIME PROGRAM AFFILIATED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS Approved by the AICTE

# **REGULATIONS 2018-19**

#### **First Semester**

S.	Course	Course Name	L	T	P	S	C	I	EM	TM
No.	Code							M		
1.	PMF1A	Management Principles and Business	4	-	-	1	4	25	75	100
		Ethics								
2.	PMF1B	Quantitative and Research Methods in	3	1	-	1	4	25	75	100
		Business								
3.	PMF1C	Organizational Behaviour	4	-	-	1	4	25	75	100
4.	PMF1D	Accounting for Managers	3	1	1	1	4	25	75	100
5.	PMF1E	Managerial Economics	4	-	1	1	4	25	75	100
6.	PMFEA	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
7.	PSSEA	Soft Skills I - Language and	-	-	2	-	2	40	60	100
		Communication Skills – Advanced Level								

#### **Second Semester**

S.	Course	Course Name	L	T	P	S	C	IM	EM	TM
No.	Code									
1.	PMF2G	Legal Systems in Business	4	-	ı	1	4	25	75	100
2.	PMF2H	Applied Operations Research	3	1	ı	1	4	25	75	100
3.	PMF2J	Human Resources Management	4	-	ı	1	4	25	75	100
4.	PMF2K	Marketing Management	4	-	ı	1	4	25	75	100
5.	PMF2L	Operations Management	3	1	ı	1	4	25	75	100
6.	PMF2M	Financial Management	3	1	ı	1	4	25	75	100
7.	PMFEB	International Business	3	-	ı	1	3	25	75	100
8.	PSSEB	Soft Skills II - Spoken and Presentation	-	-	2	-	2	40	60	100
		Skills – Advanced Level								

#### **Third Semester**

S.	Course	Course Name	L	T	P	S	C	IM	EM	TM
No.	Code									
1.	PMF3R	Strategic Management	4	-	-	1	4	25	75	100
2.	PMF3S	Management Information Systems	4	-	-	1	4	25	75	100
3.		Elective I	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
4.		Elective II	3	-	1	1	3	25	75	100
5.		Elective III	3	-	ı	1	3	25	75	100
6.		Elective IV	3	-	ı	1	3	25	75	100
7.	PSSEC	Soft Skills III - Managerial Skills – Level	-	-	2	1	2	40	60	100
8.		Summer Internship	-	-	-	-	2	40	60	100

#### **Fourth Semester**

S.	Course	Course Name	L	T	P	S	C	IM	EM	TM
No.	Code									
1.		Elective V	3	-	ı	1	3	25	75	100
2.		Elective VI	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
3.		Project Work*& Viva-Voce**	-	-	-	1	8	50	150	200
4.	PSSED	Soft Skills IV – Computing Skills	-	-	2	-	2	40	60	100
		Advanced								

- \* The Project Work will be evaluated jointly by TWO Examiners (i.e. one for Internal and the other for External) for a Maximum of 150 Marks (6 Credits).
- \*\* 2 The Viva-voce will be conducted with Two Examiners (i.e. one for Internal and the other for External) for a Maximum of 50 Marks (2 Credits).

#### **ELECTIVE COURSES - FINANCE**

S.	Course	Course Name	L	T	P	S	C	IM	EM	TM
No.	Code									
1.	PMF02	Corporate Finance	2	1	-	1	3	25	75	100
2.	PMF05	Security Analysis & Portfolio	2	1	-	1	3	25	75	100
		Management								
3.	PMF06	Tax Management	2	1	-	1	3	25	75	100
4.	PMF14	Merchant Banking and Financial Services	2	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
5.	PMF21	Derivatives Management	2	1	-	1	3	25	75	100
6.	PMF22	Banking and Insurance	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100

#### **ELECTIVE COURSES - MARKETING**

S.	Course	Course Name	L	T	P	S	С	IM	EM	TM
No.	Code									
1.	PMF01	Marketing Research and Consumer	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
		Behavior								
2.	PMF03	Advertising Management and Sales	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
		Promotion								
3.	PMF04	Sales and Distribution Management	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
4.	PMF07	Brand Management	3	-	1	1	3	25	75	100
5.	PMF08	Industrial Marketing	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
6.	PMF10	Services Marketing	3	ı	1	1	3	25	75	100
7.	PMF16	Customer Relation Management	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
8.	PMF19	Retail Marketing	3	ı	1	1	3	25	75	100
9.	PMF20	Rural Marketing	3	ı	1	1	3	25	75	100
10.	PMF24	International Marketing	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
11.	PMF26	Quality Management	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100

#### **ELECTIVE COURSES – HUMAN RESOURCES**

S.	Course	Course Name	L	T	P	S	C	IM	EM	TM
No.	Code									
1.	PMF15	Human Resources Development	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
2.	PMF17	Performance Management	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
3.	PMF18	Organizational Development	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
4.	PMF23	Industrial and Labor Relations	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100

#### **ELECTIVE COURSES – SYSTEMS**

S.	Course	Course Name	L	T	P	S	C	IM	EM	TM
No.	Code									
1.	PMF09	Data Base Management System	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
2.	PMF11	System Analysis and Design	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
3.	PMF12	Decision Support System	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
4.	PMF13	E – Business	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100

# **ELECTIVE COURSES – LOGISTICS**

S.	Course	Course Name	L	T	P	S	C	IM	EM	TM
No.	Code									
1.	PMF25	Supply Chain Management	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
2.	PMF27	Principles and Practice of Logistics Management	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
3.	PMF28	Inventory & Warehousing Management	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
4.	PMF29	Domestic and International Logistics	3	-	1	1	3	25	75	100

#### **ELECTIVE COURSES – HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	S	С	IM	EM	TM
1.	PMF30	Health Policy and Health Care System	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
2.	PMF31	Hospital Planning and Administration	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100
3.	PMF32	Hospital Records Management	3	-	-	1	3	25	75	100

# **VALUE ADDED COURSES**

S.	Course	Course Name	L	T	P	S	C	IM	EM	TM
No.	Code									
1.	VLADC1	Social Psychology	1	-	ı	ı	ı	25	75	100
2.	VLADC2	Islamic Banking	1	-	ı	-	1	25	75	100
3.	VLADC3	Quantitative Aptitude and Test of	1	-	-	-	-	25	75	100
		Reasoning								
4.	VLADC4	Negotiating Skills	1	-	ı	1	1	25	75	100
5.	VLADC5	Event Management	1	-	ı	-	ı	25	75	100
6.	VLADC6	Intellectual Property Law	1	-	-	1	-	25	75	100
7.	VLADC7	Knowledge Management	1	-	-	-	-	25	75	100
8.	VLADC8	Disaster Management	1	-	-	1	-	25	75	100
9.	VLADC9	Statistical Package for Social Science	1	-	-	-	-	25	75	100
10.	VLADC10	Basic MS Excel for Beginners	1	-	-	-	-	25	75	100
11.	VLADC11	Universal Human Values in Education	1	-	-	-	-	25	75	100

# UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (M.B.A) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

#### **CORE COURSE – I**

Subject	Subject Name L T	` ]	P	S	C	
Code PMF1A	Management Principles And Business Ethics 4 -			1	4	
PMITIA	Course Objectives		-	1	4	
C1	rder	to s	aid in			
CI	To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of management in cunderstanding how an organization functions.	nuci	10 6	iiu iii		
C2	To provide insights on Planning & Decision Making.					
C3	To throw light on Organizing, Managing Change and Innovation					
C4	To elucidate on Leadership, Communication and Controlling.					
C5	To create awareness and importance of Business Ethics and Social F	Respo	nsi	bility.		
32	Syllabus	товре	1101	<u> </u>		
Unit. No.	V		]	Hours	S	
Unit I	Introduction: Nature of Management – Management Skills - Th Evolution of Management Thought – Tasks of a Professiona Manager – Manager – Organizational Culture - Environment Systems Approach to Management – Levels in Management	ıl		12		
Planning & Decision Making: Steps in Planning Process – Scope and Limitations – Short Term and Long Term Planning – Flexibility in Planning – Characteristics of a Sound Plan – Management By Objectives (MBO).Strategic Management Process - Decision Making Process and Techniques.				12		
Unit III	Nature of Organizing: Organization Structure and Design Authority Relationships – Delegation of Authority an Decentralization – Interdepartmental Coordinator – Emergin Trends in corporate Structure, Strategy and Culture – Impact of Technology on Organizational design – Mechanistic vs. Adoptiv Structures – Formal and Informal Organization. Span of control Pros and Cons of Narrow and Wide Spans of Control – Optimur Span - Managing Change and Innovation.	d g of e		12		
Unit IV	Span - Managing Change and Innovation.  Control: Concept of Control – Application of the Process of Control at Different Levels of Management (top, middle and first line).  Performance Standards – Measurements of Performance – Remedial Action - An Integrated Control system in an Organization – Management by Exception (MBE) – Leadership – Approaches to Leadership and Communication.					
Unit V	d ıl		12			
			60			
	Reference Books					
	Certo, S C. and Certo, T, Modern Management, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Prentice H					
2.	Griffin, R. W., Management, 11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, South-Western College Publication, January					

	2012.						
3.	Koontz, H. and Weihrich, H., Essentials of Management; An International Perspective,						
3.	8 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd., July 2009.						
4.	Mukherjee, K., Principles of Management, 2 <sup>nd</sup> E	dition	, Tata McGraw Hi	ll Education Pvt.			
	Ltd., 2009.						
5.	Robbins, S and Coulter, M, 11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Manage	ment	, Prentice Hall, Jan	uary 2011.			
6.	Schmerhorn, J.R., Management, 11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Wil	ley, Jı	ıly 2012.				
1	E-Sources	1.					
1.	https://managementhelp.org/businessethics/index		7 10				
2.	http://icsi.in/Study%20Material%20Foundation/I			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
3.	http://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/business/businbusiness-ethics/23396	ness-e	ethics-/-characteris	stics-of-			
1		2000	ta Duginaga Ethiog	adf			
4. 5.	http://universityofcalicut.info/syl/ManagementCohttps://www.youtube.com/watch? v=TZlk_k5pS		isbusiness Eulics.	pui			
J.	Assessment Tools U						
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion	n			
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Role Play				
3.	Model Exam	8.	Management gar	nes			
4.	Seminars	9.	Simulations				
5.	Case studies	10.	Synetics				
	Content Beyond Sylla	abus	<u> </u>				
1.	Strategies – Objectives – Policies – Programs						
2.	Coordination – Need for Coordination						
3.	Corporate Governance						
	Additional Reference I						
1.	Charles W.L Hill and Steven L McShane, Princip	oles o	f Management, Mo	Graw Hill			
	Education, Special Indian Edition, 2007.						
2.	Samuel C. Certo and TervisCerto, Modern Mana	geme	nt; Concepts and s	kills, Pearson			
3.	education, 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2012.  Andrew J. Dubrin, Essentials of Management, The	aoma	on couthweatom 0	thadition 2012			
	VSP Rao, Strategic management Text and Cases						
4.	2016.	, LAC	A Dooks publication	ons 2 Cultion			
	Course Outcomes (C	<b>CO</b> )					
		,		Program			
CO	On completion of this course successfully the stu	dents	will;	Outcomes			
				(PO)			
C101.1	Possess the knowledge on the basic concepts	of 1	management and	PO4,PO6, PO8			
	understand how an organization functions.			201 201			
C101.2	Possess knowledge on planning & decision maki			PO1, PO2			
C101.3	Have insights on organizing, managing change and Innovation PO5, PO6, Po						
C101.4	Learn leadership, communication and controlling			PO4, PO5			
C101.5	Have better understanding on business ethics and	SOC1	ai responsibility.	PO3, PO8			

# **CORE COURSE - II**

	CORE COURSE - II				S	С			
Subject	Subject Name L T P								
Code									
PMF1B	Quantitative and Research Methods in Business	3	1	-	1	4			
	Course Objectives								
C1	To provide the students with an introduction to probability theory and discuss how								
	probability calculations may facilitate their decision making.								
C2	To construct a coherent research proposal that includes an a	bstract	, lite	ratur	e rev	view,			
	research questions, ethical considerations and methodology.								
C3	To understand the basic statistical tools for analysis & interpr	etation	of o	qualit	tative	e and			
	quantitative data.			•					
C4	To recognize the principles and characteristics of the m	ultiva	iate	data	ana	lysis			
	techniques.					,			
C5	To become familiar with the process of drafting a report	that r	oses	as	ignif	icant			
	problem	1			-6				
	Syllabus								
Unit.	Details				Н	ours			
No.	Details				11(	Jais			
110	<b>Introduction:</b> Probability - Rules of probability- Probability	v dist	ributi	ion·					
	Binomial, Poisson and Normal Distributions, their application	•							
Unit I	and Industrial Problem- Baye's Theorem and its application				1	17			
Omt 1	Making under risk and uncertainty; Maximax, Maximin, Regret Hurwitz and					. ,			
	Laplace Criteria in Business and Decision Making - Decision t		WILL	ana					
	Research Methods: Research - Definition - Research Processing		2 eses	rch					
	Design – Definition- Types Of Research Design - Role of								
	Research - Variables in Research - Objectives - Hypothesis -		•						
	Preliminary Vs Secondary- Methods of Primary Data Colle	• 1							
Unit II	Observation, Experiments - Construction Of Questionnaire -				1	10			
	Schedule- Validity and Reliability of Instruments - Typ				1				
	Nominal, Ordinal, Interval - Types of Attitude Measurer								
	Sampling Techniques; Probability And Non probability Techniques- Optimal								
	Sample Size determination.	iques	Opti	mai					
	<b>Data Preparation and Analysis:</b> Data Preparation - Editing	-Codi	ησ_ Γ	)ata					
	Entry- Data Analysis- Testing Of Hypothesis Univariate								
	Analysis -Parametric And Nonparametric Tests and Interpre								
Unit III	Results- Chi-Square Test- Correlation; Karl Pearson's V				1	15			
	Coefficient and Spearman's Rank Correlation- Regression A								
	Way and Two Way Analysis of Variance.	inar y Si	.5 (						
	Multivariate Statistical Analysis: Factor Analysis -Discrimi	nant A	nalv	sis-					
	Cluster Analysis -Conjoint Analysis -Multiple Regression- Mu								
<b>Unit IV</b>	Scaling- Their Application In Marketing Problems - Application				(	)9			
	Software For Data Analysis.	11 01 0	iaist	icai					
	Report Writing and Ethics in Business Research: Rese	earch	Reno	rte_					
Unit V	Different Types -Report Writing Format- Content of Rep		_		(	)9			
Chit V	Executive Summary- Chapterization -Framing the Title of				,	,,			
	Executive Summary- Chapterization -Framing the Title of	n the	Kep	OIt-					

	Different Styles Of Referencing -	Acade	emic Vs Business Research Reports -						
	Ethics In Research.								
		otal F	Iours	60					
Reference Books									
1			n and Cochran, Statistics for busi	ness and					
1.	Economics, Cengage Learning, N	ew De	elhi, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2012						
2.	Cooper, D.R., Schindler, P. And Business Research Methods, 11th Edition, Tata-								
۷.	McGrew Hill, 2012.								
3.	Cooper, D.R., Schindler, P. and Sharma, J.K., Business Research Methods, 11th								
	Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2012.			. th					
4.			Applied Multivariate Statistical Ana	alysis, 6 <sup>th</sup>					
	Edition, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2			9 1					
5.		gy; a	Step-by-Step guide for Beginners, Sa	age South					
	Asia, 2011.		C M and E I'. T	MC					
6.		tatisti	cs for Management, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Tata	McGraw					
	Hill, 2012.	1.0.							
		E-Sou		la a la /aux					
1.	sbook.mac.pdf	<u>ce/tea</u>	ching_aids/books_articles/probability_	_book/am					
2.	https://study.com/academy/topic/p	robak	sility html						
	<u> </u>		ons/2465050/best-mathematic-statistic-	and_					
3.	probability-online-resources	uesiio	ms/2403030/best-mathematic-statistic-	anu-					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	matic	s/18-05-introduction-to-probability-and	<u></u>					
4.	statistics-spring-2014/Assignment		3/10 03 introduction to probability air	u					
5.	https://hbr.org/1964/07/decision-tr		or-decision-making						
6.	1 0		ie/introduction-to-research-methods.pd	lf					
	*		o/2317618/mod_resource/content/1/BL						
7.	02_Research%20Methods%20The								
0	http://gent.uab.cat/diego_prior/site	es/gen	t.uab.cat.diego_prior/files/02_e_01_in	troductio					
8.	n-to-research-methods.pdf	_							
9.	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/ne	oc18_	ma07/preview						
10.	http://www.youtube.com/playlist?	list=P	LqOZ6FD_RQ7n6XnvxxsWfxFtYf0X	(j479J					
	Assessn	nent T	Tools Used						
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion						
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	The Flipped Classroom Methods						
3.	Model Exams	8.	E-Questionnaire based research work						
4.	Seminar	9.	Tableau project						
5.	Case Studies	10.	Online discussions based on NPTEL,						
			e-Learning, edX and SWAYAM vid	eos					
			nd Syllabus						
	MEASURES OF CENTRAL TEN								
1			etic mean, geometric mean and harmo						
1.			verages; Mode and median (and other						
		and p	percentile. Graphic presentation of me	easures of					
	central tendency.								

	MEACUDEC OF VADIATION					
2.	MEASURES OF VARIATION  Absolute and relative measures. Range, quartile deviation, mean deviation, standard deviation and their coefficients. Properties of Standard Deviation and Variance. Moments Concept, calculation and Significance. Skewness; Meaning, Measurement using Karl Pearson and Bowley Measures. Concept of Kurtosis					
3.	TIME SERIES ANALYSIS  Variations in time series, trend analysis, cyclical variations, seasonal variations and irregular variations, forecasting errors.					
4.	INDEX NUMBERS  Meaning, Types of index numbers, uses of index numbers, Cons  Quantity and Volume indices; - Fixed base and Chain base methods.	truction of Price,				
	Additional Reference Books					
1.	Richard I. Levin, David S. Rubin, Statistics for Management, Pearson Edition, 2011.					
2.	Aczel A.D. and Sounderpandian J., "Complete Business Statistics", 6th edition, Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2012.					
3.	Ken Black, Applied Business Statistics, 7th Edition, Wiley India Edition, 2012.					
4.	Anderson D.R., Sweeney D.J. and Williams T.A., Statistics for busines 11th edition, Thomson (South – Western) Asia, Singapore, 2012.	s and economics,				
5.	Gupta C B, Gupta V, "An Introduction to Statistical Methods", 23rd Ed Vikas Publications.	lition (1995),				
	Course Outcomes (CO)					
CO No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)				
C102.1	Be able to develop problem-solving techniques needed to accurately calculate probabilities.	PO1,PO2,PO6, PO7				
C102.2	Be able to devise research methods, techniques and strategies in the appropriate manner for managerial decision making and conduct research for the industry.	PO4, PO6				
C102.3	Be able to apply and interpret the different types of quantitative and qualitative methods of data analysis.	PO4, PO6				
C102.4	Be able to use multivariate techniques appropriately, undertake multivariate hypothesis tests, and draw appropriate conclusions.	PO4, PO6				
C102.5	Be able to present orally their research or a summary of another's research in an organized, coherent, and compelling fashion.	PO4, PO6				

# **CORE COURSE – III**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C		
Code								
PMF1C	Organizational Behaviour	4	•	•	1	4		
	Course Objectives							
<b>C1</b>	C1 To understand the foundations of organizational behavior							
C2	To elucidate the individual differences like personality, p	erceptio	n, le	arnin	g, atti	tude,		
	value and motivation.							
<b>C3</b>	C3 To throw light on group dynamics and factors affecting group and team performance							
	with decision making and interpersonal communication.							

C4	To explain leadership, power, politics and conflict negotiation.	
C5	To create awareness of work stress, organizational culture, climate,	emotional
	intelligence and work life integration	
	SYLLABUS	
Unit.	Details	Hours
No.		
Unit I	<b>Introduction to Organizational Behavior:</b> Historical background of OB Concept, Relevance of OB – Contributing disciplines - to the field of OB, challenges and opportunities for OB, foundations of Individual Behavior. Theory – Social Theory-	08
Unit II	Individual Difference - Personality — concept and determinants of personality —theories of personality — type of theories — trait theory — psycho analytic theory —social learning theory — Erikson's stages of Personality —Development —Chris Argyris —Immaturity to Maturity —Continuum. Personality — Job fit.  Perception: Meaning Process — Factors influencing perception — Attribution theory.  Learning: Classical, Operant and Social Cognitive Approaches — Managerial implications. Attitudes and Values; — Components, Attitude — Behaviour relationship, formation, values.  Motivation: Early Theories of Motivation — Hierarchy of needs theory, Theory X and Theory Y, Two factor theory, McClelland's theory of needs and Contemporary theories of motivation — Self — Determination theory, Job Engagement, Goal Setting theory, Self — efficacy theory, Re—inforcement theory, Equity theory, Expectancy theory.	16
Unit III	Group Dynamics – Foundations of Group Behavior – Group and Team - Stages of Group Development–Factors affecting Group and Team Performance – Group Decision making. Interpersonal Communication – Communication Process – Barriers to Communication – Guidelines for Effective Communication	12
Unit IV	Leadership – Trait, Behavioral and Contingency theories, Leaders vs Managers.  Power and Politics: Sources of Power – Political Behavior in Organizations – Managing Politics.  Conflict and Negotiation: Sources and Types of Conflict – Negotiation Strategies – Negotiation Process	12
Unit V	Work Stress: Stressors in the Workplace – Individual Differences on Experiencing Stress - Managing Workplace Stress.  Organizational Culture and Climate: Concept and Importance – Creating and Sustaining Culture.  Emotional Intelligence, Work Life Integration Practices.	12
	Total Hours	60
	Reference Books	
1.	Stephen P. Robins, Timothy A. Judge and Neharika Vohra, Organizational B 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, Inc. publishing as Prentice Hall, 2013.	ehavior,

2.	K. Aswathappa, Organizational Behavi 2012.	K. Aswathappa, Organizational Behavior, Himalaya Publishing House, 10thEdition, 2012.					
3.	Luthans, F. Organizational Behavior, 12th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, Education, 2011.						
4.	McShane, S.L., Von Glinow, M.A., and Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education 1			al Behavior, 5th			
5.	Blanchard, K.H., Hersey, P. and Johnso Behavior; Leading Human Resources, 9						
6.	Newstrom, J.W., Organizational Behav Education Pvt. Ltd., 2010.						
	E-Sou	rces					
1.	https://www.ebsglobal.net.documents/c	ouse-toaste	ers/english.pdf/h17	7.ob-bk-toasters.pdf			
2.	https://iedunote.com.organisational-beh						
3.	www.yourarticlelibrary.com/organisation						
4.	www.oxfordbiliographies.com						
5.	www.himpub.com						
	Assessment '	Tools Used	l				
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussio	n			
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Videos				
3.	Model Exams	8.	Simulation				
4.	Seminars	9.	Brainstorming	ning			
5.	Case studies	10.	Quiz				
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabı	us				
1.	Job Design and employee reactions to v	work					
2.	Job design ,Job satisfaction and employ	ee reaction	ns and employee re	eactions to work			
3.	Emotions and moods in the workplace						
4.	Work force diversity						
5.	Career Management						
	Additional Ref						
1.	K. Aswathappa, Organizational Behavi Edition, 2012.	or, Himala	ya Publishing Ho	use, 10 <sup>th</sup>			
2.	McShane, S.L., Von Glinow, M.A., and		•				
	Behavior, 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-H						
3.	Newstrom, J.W., Organizational Behav	10r, 12th E	dition, Tata McGr	aw-Hill			
	Education Pvt. Ltd., 2010	(00	<u></u>				
	Course Outo	omes (CO	)	D			
CO No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly the stud	lents will;	Program Outcomes (PO)			
C103.1	Be able to learn the importance organizational behavior.	and the	foundations of	PO4			
C103.2	Have knowledge on the individual d perception, learning, attitude, value and		PO3, PO6				
C103.3	Understand the group dynamics and factors affecting group and team performance with decision making and interpersonal communication			PO2, PO4, PO5			

C103.4	Be aware of leadership, power, politics and conflict negotiation.	PO5
C103.5	Be aware of implication of work stress, organizational culture,	PO6, PO8
C103.5	climate, emotional intelligence and work life integration.	

#### **CORE COURSE - IV**

	CORE COURSE - IV							
Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C		
Code	A COOMMENT OF THE PARTY OF THE				4			
PMF1D	ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERS	3	1	-	1	4		
0.1	Course Objectives							
C1	To acquaint the students with the fundamentals of principles	of fina	ncıal,	cost	and			
	management accounting							
C2	To enable the students to prepare, analyses and interpret fina							
C3	To acquaint the students with the tools and techniques of fina							
C4	To enable the students to take decisions using management a							
C5	To enable the students to prepare the reports with the account	ting too	ols an	d fac	cilitate			
	managerial decision making.							
	SYLLABUS							
Unit.	<b>Details</b>				Hou	rs		
No.								
	Financial Accounting – Meaning - Objectives - functions. E							
	Accounting; Financial, Cost and Management Acc	_		10				
Unit I	Accounting Concepts and conventions. Journal – Ledg				12			
	Balance – Preparation of Final Accounts; Trading, Profit	and L	LOSS					
	Account and Balance Sheet (problems)	C T1						
	Financial Statement Analysis - Objectives - Techniques o							
	Statement Analysis; Accounting Ratios- Classification		10S;					
Unit II	Profitability, Liquidity, Financial and Turnover Ratio - probl		1	14				
	Fund Flow Statement - Statement of Changes in Working	-						
	Preparation of Fund Flow Statement - Cash Flow Statemen	_						
	Distinction between Fund Flow and Cash Flow Statement - p							
	Marginal Costing - Definition - distinction between marginal and absorption costing - Breakeven point Analysis - Contri		_					
Unit III	Ratio, margin of safety - Decision making under margin		-		12			
Omt m	system-key factor analysis, make or buy decisions, expor		_		12			
	sales mix decision-Problems.	t decis	1011,					
	Budget, Budgeting and Budgeting Control - Types of	Rudge	ts -					
	Preparation of Flexible and fixed Budgets, master budget	and C	'ash					
Unit IV	Budget - Problems -Zero Base Budgeting. Standard co				10			
	variance analysis.	osung	ana					
	Cost Accounting: meaning— Objectives - Elements of C	ost – (	Cost					
	Sheet (Problems) – classification of cost – Cost Unit and Co							
Unit V	Methods of Costing – Techniques of Costing. Standard of				12			
• ·	variance analysis Reporting to Management – Uses of A	_						
	information in Managerial decision-making.							
	Total Hours				60			

	Reference	e Rooks	
	Gupta, A., Financial Accounting for		pent: An Analytical Perspective Ath
1.	Edition, Pearson, 2012.	Managen	ient, An Anarytical Terspective, 4
2.	Khan, M.Y. and Jain, P.K., Manage 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education		
3.	Nalayiram Subramanian, Contempora Management – a holistic perspective- Management Consultants Private Limite	Edn. 1,	2014 published by S. N. Corporate
4.	Horngren, C.T., Sundem, G.L., Strattor Edition, Pearson, 2008.		
5.	Noreen, E., Brewer, P. and Garrison, Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education P		
6.	Rustagi, R. P., Management Accounting 2011.	g, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Editi	on, Taxmann Allied Services Pvt. Ltd,
	E-Sou		
1.	http://www.sxccal.edu/TwinningProgram 1stYear.pdf	mme/down	loads/MBA-AccountingManagers-
2.	https://www.pdfdrive.com/accounting-foinformation-for-decision-making-e1315 Interpreting accounting information for	1347.html	(Accounting for Managers;
3.	https://www.scribd.com/doc/41713800/A		
4.	http://files.rajeshindukuristudyplace.web9621c971b8/accounting%20for%20man	onode.com	
5.	https://www.researchgate.net/publicationgement		60_concept_of_working_capital_mana
6.	http://14.139.206.50;8080/jspui/bitstrear.pdf	m/1/4336/1	/Working%20capital%20management
7.	http://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstrea	m/10603/7	70588/9/09_chapter%201.pdf
8.	http://educ.jmu.edu/~drakepp/principles	/module6/d	capbudtech.pdf
	Assessment '	Tools Used	l
1.	Assignments	6.	Group discussion
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Class room Exercises
3.	Model Exams	8.	Homework
4.	Seminar	9.	Practice problems
5.	Case studies	10.	Quiz
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabı	IS .
1.	Working Capital Management		
2.	Capital Budgeting Techniques		
3.	Significance of Computerized Accounting Accounts – Maintaining the hierarchy of		
	Additional Ref		
1.	Capital Budgeting; Theory and Practice Peterson (Author), Frank J. Fabozzi (A		-
2.	Jan Williams, Financial and Managerial 13 <sup>th</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishe	Accountin	

3.	Horngren, Surdem, Stratton, Burgstahler, Schatzberg, Introduction to M Accounting, PHI Learning, 2008.	anagement
	Stice&Stice, Financial Accounting Reporting and Analysis, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition,	
4.	Cengage Learning, 2008.	
5.	SinghviBodhanwala, Management Accounting -Text and cases, PHI Le	arning, 2008.
	Course Outcomes (CO)	
CO N-		Program
CO No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Outcomes (PO)
C104.1	Be able to understand the fundamentals of principles of financial, cost	PO6, PO8
C104.1	and management accounting	
C104.2	Be able to prepare, analyze and interpret financial statements	PO1, PO2, PO4,
C104.2		PO6, PO7
C104.3	Be able to use the tools and techniques of financial analysis.	PO1, PO2, PO3,
C104.3		PO6, PO7
C104.4	Be able to take decisions using management accounting tools.	PO1, PO2, PO6,
C104.4		PO7
C104.5	Be able to prepare the reports with the accounting tools and facilitate	PO2, PO3, PO4,
C104.5	and take managerial decisions.	PO6, PO7, PO8

# CORE COURSE – V

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF1E	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS	4	0	-	1	4
	Course Objectives					
C1	To familiarize the students about economics and manageria	l econ	omics	and to	o knov	v the
	fundamental concepts affecting business decisions.					
<b>C2</b>	To understand the concept of utility and demand analysis a	nd for	ecastii	ng		
C3	To know about production function and market structure					
C4	To have an idea about Macroeconomics like National Incor	ne, sa	vings a	nd in	vestm	ent,
	Indian economic policy and Planning.					
C5	To Provide insights on Money Market, Inflation and Deflation, Monetary and Fiscal				1	
	policies, FDI and cashless economy.					
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				H	ours
No.						
Unit I	Introduction: Definition of Managerial Economics. Decide the Fundamental Concepts Affecting Business Decisions Concept, Marginalize, Equimarginal Concept, the T Discounting Principle, Opportunity Cost Principle- M Economics.	– the ime	Incren Perspe	nental ctive,		10
Unit II	Utility Analysis and the Demand Curve: Elasticity of D Analysis; Basic Concepts, and tools of analysis for demand of Business Indicators; Demand forecasting for cons Durable and Capital Goods. Input-Output Analysis – Concepts Consumer Equilibrium	l forec umer,	asting Cons	. Use		14

Unit III	The Production Function: Production Variable Proportions – Production with Isoquants – Isocost Lines Estimating Pr – Economies Vs Diseconomies of Scale Short and long run costs. Market Structure; Perfect and Imperfect Monopolistic Competition – Pricing Me	n Two Var oduction For — Cost Con t Competiti	iable Inputs – Production unctions- Returns to Scale ncepts – Analysis of cost –	12
Unit IV	Macro-Economic Variables – National Domestic Product, Gross National Measurement of National Income, Savand Contra cyclical Policies – Role of Planning	Product, Novings, Investigation	Net National Product – stment - Business Cycles	12
Unit V	Commodity and Money Market: Den Market Equilibrium – Monetary Policies - Fiscal Policies - Indian Fiscal Policies - Capital and Foreign Collaborations – Geonomy and digitalized cash transfers.	y – Inflatio Governme	on – Deflation – Role of ent Policy towards Foreign	12
	Total H	lours		60
	Reference			
1.	Damodaran, S., Managerial Economics,	2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition	n, Oxford University Press, 2	2011.
2.	Dwivedi, D.N., Managerial Economics,	Vikas Publ	lishing House, 2011.	
3.	Hirschey, M., Managerial Economics;	An Integrat	ive Approach, South Wester	rn, 2010.
4.	Keat, P.G., Young, P. and Banerjee, S. Today's Decision Makers, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, P.			s Tools for
5.	Salvatore, D. and Srivastava, R., Mar Applications, 7thEdition, Oxford Univer	nagerial Ed	conomics; Principles and	Worldwide
6.	Thomas, C.R., Maurice, C. and Sarka McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2010	ar, S., Mai		ition, Tata
	E-Sou	rces		
1.	http://pearsoned.co.in/prc/book/paul-g-k todays-decision-makers6e-6/978813173	3530		cools-
2.	http://pearsoned.co.in/prc/book/h-craig- 4/9788177583861	petersen-m	anagerial-economics-4e-	
3.	http://www.onlinevideolecture.com/mbaeconomics/?courseid=4207	a-programs	/kmpetrov/managerial	
4.	http://ocw.mit.edu/courses/economics/			
5.	https://www.slideshare.net/dvy92010/na	ture-and-so	cope-of-managerial-econom	ics-
	Assessment '	Tools Used		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Class room Exercises	
3.	Model Exams	8.	Quiz	
4.	Seminars	9.	Practical problems	
5.	Case studies	10.	Synetics	
٥.		10.	~ 1	

	Content Beyond Syllabus	
1.	Relationship of Managerial Economics with other disciplines	
2.	Difference between Micro and Macroeconomics	
3.	Discussions about current changes and developments in the Indian Econ Demonetization and GST, Digital economic transactions in digital India	
	Additional Reference Books	
1.	<b>Managerial Economics</b> ; Craig H. Petersen, W. Chris Lewis and Sudhir Education, 5th Ed., 2008.	K. Jain, Pearson
2.	<b>Managerial Economics</b> – Foundations of Business Analysis and Strates R. Thomas and S. Charles Maurice, McGraw Hills, 10th Ed., 2011.	gy; Christopher
3.	Managerial Economics - Economic Tool for Today's Decision Make Philip K. Y. Young and Sreejata Banerjee, Pearson Education, 6th Ed., 2	
	Course Outcomes	
CO No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes
C105.1	Be able to understand the basic concepts of managerial economics that helps the firm in decision making process.	PO2, PO4
C105.2	Be familiar about the Basic concepts of Demand, Supply and Equilibrium and their determinants.	PO4, PO6, PO7
C105.3	Have better idea and understanding about production function and market structure	PO6, PO7
C105.4	Have better insights about macroeconomics concepts like National income, Savings and Investment, Indian Economic Policy and planning	PO8
C105.5	Possess better knowledge about Money market, Monetary and Fiscal policy, inflation and deflation, FDI and globalization and Cashless economy and digitalized cash transfers.	PO7

# EXTRA DISCIPLINARY COURSE - I

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
<b>PMFAA</b>	INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP	3	0	•	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To familiarize the students the basic concepts of entrepreneur	rship.				
C2	To provide insights on innovation and new venture creation					
С3	To throw light on feasibility analysis – technical and market					
C4	To elucidate business plan preparation					
C5	To create awareness about financing new venture					

	SYLLABUS	
Unit. No.	Details	Hours
Unit I	Introduction: The Entrepreneur – Definition – Characteristics of Successful entrepreneur. Entrepreneurial scene in India; Analysis of entrepreneurial growth in different communities – Case histories of successful entrepreneurs. Similarities and Distinguish between Entrepreneur and Intrapreneur	9
Unit II	Innovation in Business: Types of Innovation – Creating and Identifying Opportunities for Innovation – The Technological Innovation Process – Creating New Technological Innovation and Intrapreneurship – Licensing – Patent Rights – Innovation IN Indian Firms	8
Unit III	New Venture Creation: Identifying for New Venture Creation; Environment Scanning- Generation of New Ideas for Products and Services. Creating, Shaping, Recognition, Seizing and Screening of Opportunities Feasibility Analysis: Technical Feasibility of Products and Services – Marketing Feasibility; Marketing Methods – Pricing Policy and Distribution Channels	12
Unit IV	<b>Business Plan Preparation:</b> Benefits of a Business Plan – Elements of the Business Plan – Developing a Business Plan – Guidelines for preparing a Business Plan – Format and Presentation.	5
Unit V	<b>Financing the New Venture:</b> Capital structure and working capital Management; Financial appraisal of new project, Role of Banks – Credit appraisal by banks. Institutional Finance to Small Industries – Incentives – Institutional Arrangement and Encouragement of Entrepreneurship.	11
	Total Hours	45
	Reference Books	
1.	Barringer, B., Entrepreneurship; Successfully Launching New Ventures, 3rd Pearson, 2011.	Edition,
2.	Bessant, J., and Tidd, J., Innovation and Entrepreneurship, 2nd Edition, John Sons, 2011.	Wiley &
3.	Desai, V., Small Scale Industries and Entrepreneurship, Himalaya Publishing 2011.	House,
4.	Reddy, N., Entrepreneurship; Text and Cases, Cengage Learning, 2010.	
5.	Roy, R., Entrepreneurship, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.	
6.	Stokes, D., and Wilson, N., Small Business Management and Entrepreneursh Edition, Cengage Learning, 2010.	ip, 6th
	E-Sources	
1.	https://roadmapresearch.com/entrepreneurship-beyond-curriculum	
2.	http://www.jimssouthdelhi.com/sm/BBA6/ED.pdf	
3.	https://mithunjadhav.files.wordpress.com/2016/11/em.pdf	
4.	https://www.cengage.com/highered	
5.	https://www.docudesk.com	

	Assessment '	Tools Used		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Class room exercis	ses
3.	Model Exams	8.	Role Play	
4.	Seminars	9.	Simulations	
5.	Case studies	10.	Management game	es
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabu	IS	
1.	Innovation in Business: Market demand materials and inputs; production technologies and inputs; production technologies and production and Parlamentary and Par	ology; prod	luct mix; plant loc	· ·
2.	selection of plant and equipment and Role New Venture Creation: Central an Regulations, Environmental appraisal investment, Project management.	d State C	Government Industr	
3.	Financing the New Venture: Product Rehabilitation of Business Units, Project			
	Additional Ref	erence Boo	ks	
1.	Martin, Roger and Sally Osberg "Social In Definition." Stanford Social Innovation Ro and Sally Osberg Getting Beyond Bett Harvard Business Review Press, 2015.	eview.5, no	<u> </u>	39. Martin, Roger
2.	Austen, Hilary. Artistry Unleashed; A Gu Life. Toronto; University of TorontoPress			nance in Work and
3.	https://roadmapresearch.com/entrepreneu	rship-beyoi	nd-curriculum	
4.	Boston; Harvard Business Review Press,	2015.		
5.	Austen, Hilary. Artistry Unleashed; A Gu Life.	iideto Pursi	ning Great Performa	nce in Work and
	Course O	utcomes		
CO No.	On successful completion of this course			Program Outcomes (PO)
C106.1	Familiarize the students the basic concepts		_	PO4, PO7
C106.2	Provide insights on innovation and new ven			PO7, PO8
C106.3	Throw light on feasibility analysis – technic	cal and mark	et	PO6, PO7
C106.4	Elucidate business plan preparation			PO7, PO8
C106.5	Create awareness about financing new vent	ure		PO7, PO8

# **SOFT SKILLS - I**

Subject Code	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
PSSEA	LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS – ADVANCED LEVEL	0	0	2	1	2
	Course Objectives					
C. No.	Objectives					
C1	To enable students to convert the conceptual understand everyday practice	ding o	of co	nmun	ication	into
C2	To train students to ground concepts/ideas in their own exp	erienc	e			
C3	To create a learner-language interface enabling studen language use			cise c	ontrol	over
C4	To sensitize and familiarize the students to the nuances of t skills – Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing	he fou	ır bası	ic con	nmunic	ation
	SYLLABUS					
Unit. No.	Details				Hou	ırs
Unit I	Twining functions of Listening and Speaking				7	
Unit II	Twining functions of Reading and Writing				7	
Unit III					8	
Unit IV	Intermediary Communication				8	
	Total Hours				30	)
	Reference Books			_		
1.	Windshuttle, Keith and Elizabeth Elliot.1999. Writing, Rese	earchi Age.	ng an 3 <sup>rd</sup> R	d eprint.	. Tata I	Мс
2	Graw-Hill.Australia	·•	:4 D.			
2. 3.	Dignen, Flinders and Sweeney. English 365. Cambridge U Goleman, Daniel. 1998. Working with Emotional Intellige York				ks. Ne	W
4.	Jones, Leo and Richard Alexander. 2003. New International Cambridge University Press	al Bus	iness	Englis	sh.	
	E-Sources					
1.	https://www.skillsyouneed.com/ips/communication-skills.h					
2.	https://www.habitsforwellbeing.com/9-effective-communic					
3.	https://www.scribd.com/document/356381544/Communica	tion-S	kills-	Notes-	-PDF-I	Free
4.	http://skillopedia.com	1		4		
5.	https://mtbt.fpg.unc.edu/more-baby-talk/10-ways-promote-communication-skills-infants-and-toddlers	langua	age-ar	1d-		
	Assessment Tools Used					
1.	Activity is conducted for various skills like listening, readir marks.		speal	king fo	or each	10
2.	Participation of all the students in group discussion for 10 n	narks				
3.	Students are expected to secure minimum of 20 marks					

	Content Beyond Syllabus			
1.	Features for publication (Newspapers, magazines, newsletters, notice studies - short stories - travelogues - writing for children - translation writing	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Additional Reference Books			
1.	Raymond V Lesikar, John D Pettit, and Mary E Flatly. 2009. I Business Communication. 11 <sup>th</sup> ed. Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.	Lesikar's Basic		
2.	2. Sharan J Gerson, and Steven M Gerson. 2008. Technical Writing; Process and Product. Pearson Education, New Delhi.			
	Course Outcomes (CO)			
CO No.	On completion of this course successfully, the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)		
C107.1	Convent conceptual understanding of communication into everyday practice.	PO4, PO6, PO7		
C107.2	Ground ideas & concepts from their own experience.	PO4, PO6, PO7		
C107.3	Enable to exercise control over language use.	PO4, PO6, PO7		
C107.4	Sensitize & familiarize the nuances of the four basic communication skills - Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing.	PO4, PO6, PO7		

# **CORE COURSE – VI**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF2G	LEGAL SYSTEMS IN BUSINESS	4	0	0	1	4
	Course Objectives					
C1	To create knowledge and understanding on law of contracts	\$				
C2	To describe about sale of goods and Negotiable instrument	act				
C3	To have an overall understanding about partnership act and	comp	any la	ıw.		
C4	To familiarize various labor laws for effective administrationganization.	on of	Huma	ın Res	ource	of an
C5	To provide insights and awareness about consumer printellectual property Rights.	rotecti	on a	et, Cy	ber-cr	imes,
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Н	ours
No.						
Unit I	The Law of Contracts: Definition of Contact Offer a Essential Elements of a Valid Contract; Free Consent - Parties – Lawful Consideration – Legality of Object. Unenforceable and Illegal Contracts – Performance of Contracts – Assignments of Contracts – By Whom Contracts – Time and Place of Performance – Performance – Performance – Performance – Contracts which need not be performed, Disch By Performance, By Agreement, By Impossibility, By Loperation of Law and By Breach of Contracts – Remedicant	- Cor Void stracts Contra nce of arge of apse of	npeter l, Vo. l, Pri let m let m let f Reci let Cor let Tin	ncy of idable, vity of ust be procal atracts; ne, By		12

	Sale of Goods Act: Definition of a Sale and a Contract of Sale – Difference	
	between (1) Sale and an Agreement to Sell (2) Sale and a Contract Form (3)	
	Sale and Bailment (4) Sale and Mortgage of Goods (5) Sale and Time	
Unit II	Purchase Conditions and Warranties – Passing of Property of Goods – Rights	13
	of an Unpaid Seller.	
	Negotiable Instruments Act: Negotiable Instruments in General; Cheques,	
	Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes – Definition and Characteristics	
	Partnership Act: Evolution – Definition of Partnership – Difference	
	between Partnership and Joint Family Business – Kinds of Partnerships –	
	Registration – Rights and Liabilities of Partners – Dissolution.	
	Company Law: Evolution of Company Form of Organization – Companies  Separate Legal Entity — Company of Company with Portnership and Joint	
	Separate Legal Entity – Comparison of Company with Partnership and Joint	
<b>Unit III</b>	Hindu Family Business – Kinds of Companies – Comparison of Private and Public Companies – Formation of Companies – General Idea About	13
	Memorandum and Articles of Association, Prospectus, Statement in lieu of	
	Prospectus – Management of Companies – General Idea of Management of	
	Companies – Officers, Meetings – Resolutions – Account and Audit –	
	Winding up of Companies – General Idea of the Different Modes of Winding	
	Up.	
	Labor Law: Factories Act, Minimum Wages Act, Industrial Disputes Act,	
Unit IV	Workmen's Compensation Act, Payment of Bonus Act. Payment of Gratuity	12
OIIIt I V	Act 1972.ESI Act, CPF ACT 1952, Employees Family Pension Scheme,	12
	1971. Maternity Benefits Act, Contract Labor Act.	
	Consumer Protection Act, Competition Act 2002, Cyber Crimes, ITS Act	
Unit V	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property –	10
Unit V	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright	10
Unit V	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property –	10
Unit V	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright	10 <b>60</b>
Unit V	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.	
Unit V	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.	60
	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Pu Pvt. Ltd., 2012.	60 ablications
1. 2.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Pu	60 ablications
1.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Pu Pvt. Ltd., 2012.	60 ablications
1. 2. 3. 4.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Puplic. Ltd., 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law and Practice, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2012.  Mishra, S., Banking Law and Practice, S.Chand Publishers, 2012.	60 ablications
1. 2. 3.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Puplications Pvt. Ltd., 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law and Practice, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2012.  Mishra, S., Banking Law and Practice, S.Chand Publishers, 2012.  Rao, P.M., Mercantile Law, PHI Learning, 2011.	60 ablications Taxmann
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Pupt. Ltd., 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law and Practice, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2012.  Mishra, S., Banking Law and Practice, S.Chand Publishers, 2012.  Rao, P.M., Mercantile Law, PHI Learning, 2011.  Wadehra, Laws Relating to Intellectual Property, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Universal Law P	60 ablications Taxmann
1. 2. 3. 4.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Public Ltd., 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law and Practice, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2012.  Mishra, S., Banking Law and Practice, S.Chand Publishers, 2012.  Rao, P.M., Mercantile Law, PHI Learning, 2011.  Wadehra, Laws Relating to Intellectual Property, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Universal Law P. 2012.	60 ablications Taxmann
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property — Trademarks Act 1999 — The Copyright Act 1957 — International Copyright Order, 1999 — Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Pupyt. Ltd., 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law and Practice, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Publications Pyt. Ltd., 2012.  Mishra, S., Banking Law and Practice, S.Chand Publishers, 2012.  Rao, P.M., Mercantile Law, PHI Learning, 2011.  Wadehra, Laws Relating to Intellectual Property, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Universal Law P 2012.  E-Sources	60 ablications Taxmann
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property — Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Pupyt. Ltd., 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law and Practice, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Publications Pyt. Ltd., 2012.  Mishra, S., Banking Law and Practice, S.Chand Publishers, 2012.  Rao, P.M., Mercantile Law, PHI Learning, 2011.  Wadehra, Laws Relating to Intellectual Property, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Universal Law Pappers.  E-Sources  http://www.legalserviceindia.com/article/	60 ablications Taxmann
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property — Trademarks Act 1999 — The Copyright Act 1957 — International Copyright Order, 1999 — Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Pupt. Ltd., 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law and Practice, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2012.  Mishra, S., Banking Law and Practice, S.Chand Publishers, 2012.  Rao, P.M., Mercantile Law, PHI Learning, 2011.  Wadehra, Laws Relating to Intellectual Property, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Universal Law P2012.  E-Sources  http://www.legalserviceindia.com/article/ http://search.ebscohost.com	60 ablications Taxmann
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property – Trademarks Act 1999 – The Copyright Act 1957 – International Copyright Order, 1999 – Design Act, 2000.  **Total Hours**  **Reference Books**  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Puptt. Ltd., 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law and Practice, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2012.  Mishra, S., Banking Law and Practice, S.Chand Publishers, 2012.  Rao, P.M., Mercantile Law, PHI Learning, 2011.  Wadehra, Laws Relating to Intellectual Property, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Universal Law P2012.  **E-Sources**  http://www.legalserviceindia.com/article/ http://search.ebscohost.com http://www.freebookcentre.net/Law/Law-Books.html 2**	60 ablications Taxmann
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	2002. Intellectual Property Rights; Types of Intellectual Property — Trademarks Act 1999 — The Copyright Act 1957 — International Copyright Order, 1999 — Design Act, 2000.  Total Hours  Reference Books  Intellectual Property Laws, Universal Law Publishing, 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law, 15 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Taxmann Pupt. Ltd., 2012.  Majumdar, A. K. and Kapoor, G.K., Company Law and Practice, 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2012.  Mishra, S., Banking Law and Practice, S.Chand Publishers, 2012.  Rao, P.M., Mercantile Law, PHI Learning, 2011.  Wadehra, Laws Relating to Intellectual Property, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Universal Law P2012.  E-Sources  http://www.legalserviceindia.com/article/ http://search.ebscohost.com	60 ablications Taxmann

Assessment	Tools Used			
Assignments	6.	Group Discussion		
Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Quiz		
Model Exam	8.	Simulations		
Seminars	9.	Videos		
Case studies	10.	Management game	es	
Content Beyo	nd Syllabu	S		
Company Act, 2013 and other updated	amendments	s of the act, Discuss	ions about the	
recent case studies relating to consumer	r protection,	cybercrimes etc.		
Shop Establishment Act, Contract of G	uarantee, FE	EMA		
Law of Insurance, Right To Information	n Act,2005			
Additional Ref	erence Boo	ks		
N.D.Kapoor, Elements of Mercantile Law, S.Chand& Sons, 2013				
P. P. S. Gogna, Mercantile Law, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., India, Fourth Edition, 2008.				
	py Rights, T	Trade Marks, and Pa	tents, Cengage	
		ford, 2012		
Course O	utcomes		_	
Have knowledge on understandings on	law of contu	uation.	Program Outcomes (PO)	
Know the sale of Goods & Negotiable	instrument a	ct	PO4, PO6, PO7	
Ÿ			PO6	
11 0			PO6, PO7	
<u> </u>			PO5, PO6, PO7	
		ection Act Cyber-	PO8	
<u> </u>	issinoi prote			
	Assignments Internal Assessment Tests Model Exam Seminars Case studies  Content Beyo Company Act, 2013 and other updated recent case studies relating to consumer Shop Establishment Act, Contract of G Law of Insurance, Right To Information  Additional Ref N.D.Kapoor, Elements of Mercantile L. P. P. S. Gogna, Mercantile Law, S. Character Richard Stim, Intellectual Property- Contearning, 2008.  Balachandran V., Legal Aspects of Bustoniel Albuquerque, Legal Aspect of E. Course O  Have knowledge on understandings on Know the sale of Goods & Negotiable Apply basic legal knowledge to business Have understandings on partnership and Have familiarize with various labour later the same seminary and the sale of Goods and the sal	Internal Assessment Tests  Model Exam  Seminars  Case studies  Content Beyond Syllabut  Company Act, 2013 and other updated amendments recent case studies relating to consumer protection,  Shop Establishment Act, Contract of Guarantee, FE  Law of Insurance, Right To Information Act,2005  Additional Reference Boo  N.D.Kapoor, Elements of Mercantile Law, S.Chand  P. P. S. Gogna, Mercantile Law, S. Chand & Co. Letter Richard Stim, Intellectual Property- Copy Rights, The Learning, 2008.  Balachandran V., Legal Aspects of Business, Tata In Daniel Albuquerque, Legal Aspect of Business, Ox  Course Outcomes  Have knowledge on understandings on law of contractions of the sale of Goods & Negotiable instrument at Apply basic legal knowledge to business transaction. Have understandings on partnership and company In Have familiarize with various labour laws.  Possess insights & awareness about consumer protections.	Assignments Internal Assessment Tests 7. Quiz Model Exam 8. Simulations Seminars 9. Videos Case studies 10. Management game  Content Beyond Syllabus Company Act, 2013 and other updated amendments of the act, Discuss recent case studies relating to consumer protection, cybercrimes etc. Shop Establishment Act, Contract of Guarantee, FEMA Law of Insurance, Right To Information Act, 2005  Additional Reference Books N.D.Kapoor, Elements of Mercantile Law, S.Chand& Sons, 2013 P. P. S. Gogna, Mercantile Law, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., India, Fourth Editional Richard Stim, Intellectual Property- Copy Rights, Trade Marks, and Palearning, 2008. Balachandran V., Legal Aspects of Business, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012 Daniel Albuquerque, Legal Aspect of Business, Oxford, 2012  Course Outcomes  Have knowledge on understandings on law of contuation.  Know the sale of Goods & Negotiable instrument act. Apply basic legal knowledge to business transactions.  Have understandings on partnership and company law.  Have familiarize with various labour laws. Possess insights & awareness about consumer protection Act Cyber-	

# **CORE COURSE – VII**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF2H	APPLIED OPERATIONS RESEARCH	3	1	0	1	4
	Course Objectives					
<b>C1</b>	To provide the students with introduction on OR and its mo	dels t	o aid i	n unde	rstan	ding
	its applicability in the various functional areas of management	ent.				
C2	To understand the concept of linear programming models in determining profit					
	maximization and cost minimization					
С3	To learn about various methods adopted in transportation as	nd Ass	signm	ents m	odels.	,
C4	To determine about inventory models, replacement models, job sequencing, networking					
	model and Queuing model					
C5	To throw light on game models and the application of pure	and m	ixed s	trategi	es in	
	competitive environment.					

	SYLLA	ABUS		
Unit.	Details			Hours
No.				
Unit I	Overview of operations research – characteristics of OR – Models in OI research in functional areas of manager	R – Applica	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	08
Unit II		<b>model</b> – olem - Gra		12
Unit III	Transportation problem: North / Wo stone method - Vogel's approximation Degeneracy - Imbalance matrix. As method - Traveling salesmen problem.	n method -	MODI method –	12
Unit IV	Deterministic Inventory models – models – Probabilistic inventory mo Sequencing - Brief Introduction to Qu Programme Evaluation and Review T Path Method (CPM) for Project Schedu	20		
Unit V	Game Theory and Strategies –Mixed saddle points - Two person zero sun Solutions.	08		
	Total Hou	ırs		60
	Referenc	e Books		
1.	Anderson, D.R., Sweeney, D.J., Will Management Science; Quantitative Ap Western, 2012.			
2.	Gupta, P.K., and Comboj, Introduction	to Operation	ns Research, S. Char	nd. 2012
3.	Hiller, F., Liebermann, Nag and Basu, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.,	Introduction		
4.	Khanna, R.B., Quantitative Technique PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2012.	s for Manag	gerial Decision Mak	ing, 2nd Edition,
5.	Taha, H.A., Operations Research; An In		8th Edition, Pearson	n, 2011.
	E-Sou			
1.	http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/storage/dde		/mbaii_qt.pdf	
2.	https://faculty.psau.edu.sa/filedownload pdf14b14198b6e26157b7eba06b390ab/		.pdf	
3.	http://164.100.133.129;81/econtent/Upl			
4.	https://hvtc.edu.vn/Portals/0/files/6360′ nsresearch.pdf	7631232973	9612Businessapplic	ationsofoperatio
5.	https://santini.in/files/slides/aua-slides.j	pdf		
6.	www.cbom.atozmath.com			
	Accoccment	<b>Tools Used</b>		
	Assessment			
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion	
1. 2.		6. 7.	Group Discussion Simulation	

4.	Seminars	9.	Synetics		
5.	Case studies	10.	Quiz		
	Content Beyo	ond Syllabu	S		
1.	Crew Assignments model – Dynamic p	rogramming	J		
2.	Simulation – Group Replacement				
3.	Sensitivity analysis –Integer programm	ing			
	Additional Ref	ference Boo	ks		
1.	Vohra, N.D., Quantitative Techniques i	in Managem	ent, 4th Edition, Tat	ta McGraw Hill	
1.	Education Pvt. Ltd., 2010.				
2.	G. Srinivasan, Operations Research – P	Principles an	d Applications, PHI	, 2007.	
3.	Kalavathy S, Operations Research, Fou	rth Edition,	Vikas Publishing H	ouse, 2012	
Course Outcomes					
CO No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly the stude	ents will:	Program	
CO 110.	-		<u> </u>	Outcomes (PO)	
C202.1	Obtain insight onthe origin and nature of OR and also the application			PO4, PO6	
C202.1	of various models of OR.				
C202.2	Learn about the graphical, Simplex,	Big M and	dual methods of	PO1, PO2, PO6,	
C202.2	Linear programming problem.			PO7	
C202.3	Will be well versed with the co	ncept of t	ransportation and	PO1, PO2, PO6,	
C202.3	Assignments models			PO7	
C202.4	Have better understanding on inventory	-		PO1, PO2, PO6,	
	job sequencing, networkingmodel and			PO7	
C202.5	Be imparted knowledge on the various	methods of	game model.	PO2, PO7	

# **CORE COURSE – VIII**

Subject Code	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
PMF2H	HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	4	0	0	1	4
	Course Objectives					
C1	To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of human r		ce ma	nagen	nent i	n
	order to aid in understanding how an organization functions	S.				
<b>C2</b>	To provide insights on human resource planning and develo	pmen	t proc	ess fo	llowe	ed in
	the organization.					
<b>C3</b>	To throw light on training and development and career management.					
<b>C4</b>	To elucidate on Performance Management system.					
C5	To create awareness and understanding on the compensation	n syst	em fol	llowe	d in tl	ne
	organizations.					
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				H	Iours
No.						
	Introduction of Human Resources Management: Impo	ortanc	e of I	Iuma	n	
Unit I	Resources, Definition and Objectives of Human Resour		_		*	10
	Qualities of a good HR manager – Evolution and growth of	Hum	an Re	sourc	e	

	Management in India. Functions of Human Resource Management.	
	Strategic Human Resource Management (SHRM).	
	Human Resource Policies; Need, type and scope, Human Resource	
	Accounting and Audit.	
	Human Resource Planning and Development (HRP & D):	
	Human Resources Planning; Long and Short term planning, Job Analysis,	
	Skills inventory, Job Description, Job Specification and Succession	
TT *4 TT	Planning, Strategic Human Resource Planning.	1.6
Unit II	<b>Recruitment and selection:</b> Purposes, types and methods of recruitment and	16
	selection, Relative merits and demerits of the different methods, Recruitment	
	and Social Media.	
	Placement, Induction, Transfers, Promotions, Dismissal, Resignation, Exit	
	Interviews, Reduction of attrition rate.	
	Training, Development & Career Management: Importance and benefits	
Unit III	of Training and Development, Types of Training Methods, Executive	12
	Development Programs, Concept and process of Career Management.	
	Performance Management:Importance, process and Methods; Ranking,	
Unit IV	rating scales, critical incident method, Removing subjectivity from	10
Cinti	evaluation, MBO as a method of appraisal, Performance Feedback, Online	10
	PMS.	
	Compensation Management: Wage and Salary Administration; Job	
	Evaluation, Calculation of Wage, Salary, Prerequisites, Compensation	
Unit V	Packages, Cost of Living Index and Calculation of Dearness Allowance,	12
	Rewards and Incentives; Financial and non-financial incentives, Productivity	
	– linked Bonus, Compensation Criteria, Rewards and Recognition.	
	Total Hours	60
	Reference Books	
1.	Ashwathappa, K., Human Resource Management, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata Mc	Graw-Hill
1.	Education Pvt. Ltd., 2010.	
2.	DeCenzo, D.A. and Robbins, S.P., Human Resource Management, 10 <sup>th</sup> Editi	on, Wiley
	India Pvt. Ltd., 2011.	
3.	Dessler, G., Human Resource Management, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2011.	
4.	Ivanecevich, J.M., Human Resource Management, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata Mc	Graw-Hill
4.	Education Pvt. Ltd., 2010.	
5.	Mamoria, C.B. and Gankar, S.V., Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishi	ng House,
J.	2011.	
6.	Noe, R.A., Hollenbeck, Gerhart and Wright, Fundamentals of Human	Resource
0.	Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Ltd., 2012.	
	E-Sources	
1.	https://www.inc.com/encyclopedia/human-resource-management.html	
2.	http://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/essay/hrp-human-resource-planning-meaning-me	ng-
۷.	definition-and-features/25935	
	https://businessjargons.com/performance-management.html	
3.	<u> </u>	
3. 4.	https://www.hr-guide.com/data/G400.htm	
		m

1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion			
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Role Play			
3.	Model Exam	8.	Management games			
4.	Seminars	9.	Quiz			
5.	Case studies	10.	Observation			
	Content Beyo	ond Syllabu	S			
1.	Change Management					
2.	Talent Management					
3.	Knowledge Management					
	Additional Re		- 17			
1.	Effective Talent Management Strategie					
2.	Developing HR Talent; Building a Strategic Partnership with the Business - Kirsty					
	Saddler					
3.	Leadership and change Management –					
4.	Knowledge Management in Practice –		hem			
	Course C	utcomes				
CO No.	On completion of this course successfu	illy the stude	nte will:	Program Outcomes		
CO 140.	On completion of this course successive	my the stude	into wiii,	(PO)		
C203.1	Be aware of the basic concepts of hu	ıman resour	ce management and	PO4, PO6		
C203.1	understand how an organization function	ons.				
C203.2	Possess knowledge on human resou	rce planning	g and development	PO6		
C203.2	process.					
C203.3	Have insights on training, developmen	t and career	management.	PO5, PO6,		
				PO7		
C203.4	Know performance management system			PO6, PO7		
C203.5	Be aware of compensation system follo	owed in the o	organizations.	PO4, PO6,		
200.0		PO7				

# **CORE COURSE – IX**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMD2K	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	4	0	0	1	4
	Course Objectives					
<b>C1</b>	To develop an understanding and enhance the knowledge	ledge	about	t PC	04, PC	06,
	marketing theories, principles, strategies and concepts an	d hov	v they	PC	7	
	are applied					
<b>C2</b>	To provide with opportunities to analyze marketing activ	ities	within	PC	94, PC	16
	the firm					
C3	To analyze and explore the buyer behavior pattern in	mar	keting	g PC	94, PC	16,
	situations	situations PO7				
<b>C4</b>	To understand the branding, pricing and strategies in marketing a PC					)4,
	product PO6, PO7					
C5	To upgrade the knowledge and awareness of Consumer R	Rights	in the	PC	6, PC	8
	Market					

	SYLLABUS	
Unit.	Details	Hours
No.		
Unit I	<b>Introduction:</b> Marketing Management Philosophies – What is marketing – The Concepts of marketing – E-Marketing – Social Media Marketing	12
Unit II	Strategic Planning – Marketing Management Process – Analysis of Marketing opportunities, Selecting Target consumers, Developing Marketing Mix.  Analysis of Marco and Micro environment-Marketing Research as an Aid to Marketing, Marketing Research Process – Sales Forecasting – Techniques	12
Unit III	<b>Buyer behavior:</b> Factors Influencing Consumer Behavior – Buying Situation – Buying Decision Process – Industrial Buyer Behavior.  Market Segmentation; Targeting and Positioning – Competitive Marketing Strategies.	12
Unit IV	<b>Product Policies</b> – Consumer and Industrial Product Decisions, Branding, Packaging and Labeling – New Product Development and Product life Cycle Strategies.  Pricing – Pricing strategies and approaches.	12
Unit V	<b>Promotion Decisions:</b> Promotion Mix – Advertising – Sales Promotion – Sales Force decisions, Selection, Training, Compensation and Control – Publicity and Personal Selling – Channel Management; Selection, Cooperation and Conflict Management – Vertical, Horizontal and Multichannel Systems.  Consumer Protection – Awareness of Consumer Rights in the Market Place.	12
	Total Hours	60
	Reference Books	00
1.	Balakrishna, S., Case Studies in Marketing, Person, 2011.	
2.	Kotler.P., and Keller, K.L., Marketing Management, 14 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pears 2011.	son Education,
3.	Kolter.P,Agnihotri, P.S and Haque, E.U., Principle of Marketing; A Perspective, 123th Edition, Pearson, 20110.	
4.	Mullins, Marketing Management; A Strategic Decision Making Approa McGraw-Hill, 2010.	
5.	Pillai, R.S.N. and Bhagavathy, Marketing Management, S.Chand Publishin	
6.	Ramaswamy, V.R., Marketing Management; Global Perspective Indian Edition, Macmillan India Pvt. Ltd., 2009	n Context, 4 <sup>th</sup>
7.	Kumar, R.S., Case Studies in Marketing Management, Pearson, 2012.	
8.	Saxena, R., Marketing Management, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Educ 2010.	
9.	Srinivasan.R., Case Studies in Marketing, Indian Context, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2012.	PHI Learning,
10.	Winer.R.S., Marketing Management,3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2007	
	E-Sources	

	https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/sloan-school	ol-of-manag	rement/15-810-mark	eting-	
1.	management-fall-2010/lecture-notes/				
2.	https://cpbucket.fiu.edu/mar3023vd1131/syllabus.html				
	https://www.guillaumenicaise.com/wp-			ous-Branding-	
3.	and-Brand-management.pdf	1	j	C	
4.	http://www.sasurieengg.com/e-course-	material/ME	BA/II-Year-Sem-3		
5.	http://nouedu.net/sites/default/files/201	7-03/ENT 4	107		
	Assessment	Tools Used			
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Synetics		
3.	Model Exam	8.	Management game	es	
4.	Seminars	9.	Role Play		
5.	Case Studies	10.	Simulation		
	Content Beyo	on <mark>d Syllabu</mark>	IS		
1.	Green Marketing, Guerrilla Marketing,	Social Mar	keting		
2.	Presentation on the Marketing ways in	the new Eco	onomy		
3.	Use of novel concepts of Buzz Marketi	ng and Vira	l Marketing		
4.	Application of these concepts in moder	n day organ	izations		
5.	International branding				
	Additional Ref				
1.	D.Evans&B.Berman. Marketing; Mosc				
2.	F.Kotler Basics of Marketing; Moscow,				
3.	E.Dichtle&H.Hershgen Practical Mark				
4.	Academy of Market/ Marketing .; Mose				
5.	H. Boyd &O.Walker Marketing Manag		trategic Approach.; l	Irwin, 1996	
	Course O	utcomes			
CO No.	On successful completion of this course	e, the studer	nt will;	Program Outcomes (PO)	
C204.1	Understand the fundamental princip	les of mai	keting, marketing	PO4, PO6, PO7	
C204.1	concepts and ideas				
	Understand the organization's market			PO4, PO6	
C204.2	environment. Familiar with marketing	ng research	with forecasting		
	techniques				
C204.3	Understand the buyer behavior an	d market	segmentation and	PO4, PO6, PO7	
	competitive marketing strategies	• 1	1	DO2 DO4 DO5	
C204.4	Think strategically about branding, price	cing and ma	rketing issues	PO3, PO4, PO6, PO7	
	Familiar with Promotion decision	salong wit	h awareness on	PO6, PO8	
C204.5	Consumer Rights in the Market Place.	salong wit	ii awareness on	100,100	
	Consumer Rights in the Warket Flace.				

# CORE COURSE – X

~	CORE COURSE - X					
Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code PMF2L	ODED ATIONS MANACEMENT	3	1	0	1	4
FIVIF 2L	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	_ 3	<u> </u>	U	<u> </u>	4
C1	Course Objectives	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		.:1		1
C1	To understand the challenges involved in production des	sign &	ccapac	city pi	annıng	gana
CO	provide insights on make or buy decisions  Γο determine multiple plant location decisions and effective utilization of plant layout.					
C2						
C3	To explain the models, concepts and techniques adopte	d in	the ar	eas of	t inve	ntory
- C.4	control and maintenance	1.	1			
C4	To elucidate the importance of work study and quality cont				•	
C5	To provide insights on service operations management and	waitii	ig line	analy	S1S.	
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hou	ırs
No.						
	INTRODUCTION: Operations Management- Nature, Sc					
	Development, Functions- Long term Vs Short term issu		•			
	Perspective- Challenges- Manufacturing Trends in In					
Unit I	Design and Process Planning-Types of Production Pr				12	2
	Capacity-Capacity Planning- Make or Buy Decisions- Us					
	Chart for Selection Processes-Types of Charts used in Operations					
	Management.					
	<b>FACILITY DESIGN:</b> Plant Location; Factors to be cons					
	Location- Location Analysis Techniques- Choice of G		_	-		
	Particular community and Site- Multiple Plant Location I					
Unit II	Location Trends. Layout of Manufacturing Facilities; I				12	2
	Good Layout- Layout Factors- Basic Types of Layout-	- Prin	ciples	of		
	Materials Handling- Materials Handling Equipment	t's-	Role	of		
	Ergonomics in Job Design.					
	INVENTORY CONTROL AND MAINTENANCE: B			-		
	Models- Economic Order Quantity- Economic Batch Quantity-	_				
	Point-Safety Stock- Inventory Costs-Classification and C					
Unit III	Stock- ABC Classification-Materials Requirement Planning				12	,
Omt III	Implications of Supply Chain Management. Maintenance;		entive	Vs	12	
	1 1		ndivid			
	Replacement- Breakdown Time Distribution- Mainten	ance	of C	Cost		
	Balance- Procedure for Maintenance.					
	DESIGN OF WORK SYSTEMS AND QUALITY CON					
	Study- Objectives- Procedure- Method Study and Motion		•			
	Measurement-Time Study-Performance Rating- Allow	ance	Facto	ors-		
<b>Unit IV</b>	Standard Time- Work Sampling Techniques- Job Se	equen	cing	and	12	2
	Scheduling. Quality Control; Purpose of Inspection and Q	uality	Cont	rol-		
	Different Types of Inspection- Acceptance Sampling-	The (	Operat	ing		
	Characteristic Curve- Control Charts for Variables and Attr	ibutes	l			
Unit V	SERVICE OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT: Introduct	ion to	Servi	ces	12	,
Unit V	Management- Nature of Services- Types of Services- Serv	vice E	ncoun	ter-	12	2

	Designing Service Organizations-	Service Facilit	v Location and Lavout-	
	Service Blueprinting-Waiting Line	•		
	Service Processes and Service Deliv			
		l Hours		60
		ence Books		
	Chary, S.N., Production and Opera		ment, 5th Edition, Tata M	IcGraw-Hill,
1.	2012.			
2.	Gore, A. and Panizzolo, R., Operati			
3.	Heizer, J., Render, B. and Rajas Pearson, 2009.	shekhar, J., O	perations Management,	9th Edition,
4.	Krajewski, L., Operations Manago Pearson, 2011.	ement; Proces	ses and Supply Chains,	9th Edition,
5.	Metters, R., .King-Metters, K.H.,	Pullman, M.	and Walton, S., Success	sful Service
3.	Operations Management, Cengage			
6.	Panneerselvam. R, Production and 2012.	Operations Ma	inagement, 3rd Edition, Pl	HI Learning,
	E-	Sources		
1.	lib.mdp.ac.id/ebook//Karya%20U	mum-Operatio	ns%20Management.pdf	
2.	www.shsu.edu/~mgt_ves/mgt560/S	erviceManage	ment.ppt	
3.	dl4a.org/uploads/pdf/Ebook%20forent.pdf	%20production	n%20and%20operations%	20managem
4.	https://www.mheducation.co.uk/he/	chapters/97800	077133016.pdf	
5.	zums.ac.ir/files/research/site/ebooks	s/strategy/opera	ations-strategy.pdf	
	Assessme	ent Tools Used	<u> </u>	
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Quiz	
3.	Model Exam	8.	Videos	
4.	Seminars	9.	Synetics	
5.	Case studies	10.	Management games	
		Beyond Syllabi	us	
1.	Operations strategy			
2.	Total Quality Management			
3.	Statistical Quality Control			
4.	Lean Management			
5.	Supply Chain Management			
		Reference Bo		
1.	William J Stevenson, Operations M			tion, 2015.
2.	Russel and Taylor, Operations Man			
3.	Aswathappa K and ShridharaBhat F Himalaya Publishing House, Revise		1	ent,
4.	Mahadevan B, Operations Manager			ation, 2007.
	, - [		1	. ,

Course Outcomes					
CO No.	On completion of this course successfully, the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)			
C205.1	Be aware on the concepts of production design, capacity planning and make or buy decisions	PO2, PO4			
C205.2	Possess knowledge on plant location decisions and utilization of plant layout	PO2, PO7			
C205.3	Have better understanding on Inventory models and maintenance techniques.	PO6, PO7			
C205.4	Be aware about work study procedures and the importance on quality control tools	PO1, PO2, PO6, PO7			
C205.5	Have insight on service operations, service delivery and waiting line analysis	PO6, PO7			

# **CORE COURSE – XI**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C		
Code								
PMF2K	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	3	1	0	1	4		
Course Objectives								
C1	To create an understanding and familiarize the students to the fundamentals of							
	financial management and create awareness on the various sources of finance.							
C2	To create awareness on the various investment techniques on the investment decision making.							
C3	To throw light on the concept of cost of capital and familiarize on the technique of							
	identifying the right source of capital.							
C4	To educate on the concept of capital structure and the create understanding on the concept of dividend.							
C5	To create an understanding on the concept of working capital, its need, importance,							
	factors and forecasting technique.							
	SYLLABUS							
Unit. No.	Details				Hours			
110.	INTRODUCTION: Financial management; Definition	and s	cone	_				
Unit I	objectives of Financial Management – Profit Maximization - wealth maximization - functions and role of finance manager. Sources of finance – short term – Bank Sources – Long term – Shares – Debentures – Preferred stock – Debt; Hire purchase, Leasing, Venture Capital – Private equity.			th of es	12			
Unit II	INVESTING DECISION - Capital Budgeting Process – Techniques of Investment Appraisal; Pay Back Period; Accounting Rate of Return, Time Value of Money- DCF Techniques –Net Present Value, Profitability Index and Internal Rate of Return- Problems - Risk analysis in Capital Budgeting.					12		

Unit III	cost of capital - Cost of debt - Cost earnings - weighted average cost of Operating Leverage - Financial Leverage	of preferer f capital. E	nce – Cost of retained BIT -EPS Analysis -	12		
Unit IV	DIVIDEND AND DIVIDEND POLICY; Meaning, classification - sources available for dividends -Dividend policy general, determinants of dividend policy.					
Unit V  WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT - Definition and Objectives - Working Capital Policies - Factors affecting Working Capital requirements - Forecasting Working Capital requirements (problems) - Cash Management - Receivables Management and - Inventory Management - Working Capital Financing - Sources of Working Capital and Implications of various Committee Reports.						
Total Hours  Reference Books						
1.	S.N.Maheswari, Financial Managemen		11 TT D T T T	101 111		
2.	I.M. Pandey Financial Management, 2012.					
3.	Van Horne, J.C., Financial Manageme	nt and Polic	y, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson,	2012.		
4.	Prasanna Chandra, Financial Manager	nent, 9th edi	tion, Tata McGraw Hill	, 2012.		
5.	Periasamy, P., Financial Managemen Ltd., 2012.	t, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	n, Tata McGraw-Hill E	ducation Pvt.		
6.	Brigham, E.F. and Ehrhardt, M.C., F Edition, Cengage Learning India, 201		nagement; Theory and	Practice, 12 <sup>th</sup>		
	E-Soi					
1.	http://www.finance4nonfinancemanag financial-management/	ers.com/fina	nnce-management/introd	luction-to-		
2.	https://www.docsity.com/en/financial-notes-finance-1/51428/	managemen	t-risk-analysis-in-capita	l-budgeting-		
3.	https://accountingexplained.com/mana	gerial/capita	al-budgeting/			
4.	https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/r	esources/kn	owledge/finance/cost-of	-capital/		
5.	http://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/the gordons-model-and-modigliani-and-m			nodel-		
6.	http://www.studyfinance.com/lessons/					
J.	Assessment					
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion			
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Videos			
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role Play			
4.	Seminars	9.	Synetics			
5.	Case studies	10.	Quiz			

Content Beyond Syllabus				
1.	Point of Indifference– Meaning –process			
2.	2. Major financial decisions – Time value of money.			
3. Valuation of shares and Bonds				
Additional Reference Books				
1. M.Y. Khan and P.K.Jain Financial management, Text, Problems and cases Tata McGraw Hill, 6th edition, 2011.				
2.	AswatDamodaran, Corporate Finance Theory and practice, John Wiley	& Sons, 2011.		
3.	G Sudarsana Raddy Financial Managament, Principles & Practices Himalaya			
4.	Srivatsava, Mishra, Financial Management, Oxford University Press, 2	011		
5.	Parasuraman.N.R, Financial Management, Cengage, 2014.			
	Course Outcomes			
CO No.	On completion of this course successfully, the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)		
C206.1	Be aware of the basic concepts of financial management and understand the various sources of finance.	PO4, PO6, PO7		
C206.2	Possess knowledge on investment decision making.	PO1, PO2, PO6, PO7		
C206.3	Have insights on the cost of capital and would have familiarized themselves with the technique of calculating the cost of capital.	PO2, PO7		
C206.4	Have learnt the concept of capital structure and dividend.	PO6, PO7		
C206.5	Have good understanding on the concept of working capital, its need, importance, factors and the methods of forecasting it.	PO1, PO2, PO4, PO7		

# EXTRA DISCIPLINARY COURSE – II

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
<b>PMFAB</b>	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
<b>C1</b>	C1 To understand and analyze international situations and evaluate international					
	collaborative arrangements and strategic alliances.					
C2	To apply knowledge of political, legal, economic and cultural country differences to					
	develop competitive strategies in foreign, regional and glob	develop competitive strategies in foreign, regional and global markets.				
С3	To throw light on international trade theories and the manage	gemen	t of bu	sines	S	
	functional operations in an international context.	$\epsilon$				
<b>C4</b>	To analyze and evaluate barriers, opportunities, market entry modes and the process of					
	internationalization.					
C5	To know about regional economic integration and contempe	orary	issues	in inte	ernatio	onal
	business.					

SYLLABUS				
Unit.	Details	Hours		
No.				
Unit I	<b>INTRODUCTION:</b> Introduction to International Business; Importance, nature and scope of International business-Modes of entry into International Business- Internationalization process and managerial implications-Multinational Corporations and their involvement in International Business-Issues in foreign investments, technology transfer, pricing and regulations-International collaborative arrangements and strategic alliances- Counter Trade.	9		
Unit II	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT AND CULTURAL DIFFERENCES: International Business Environment; Economic, Political, Cultural and Legal environments in International Business. Framework for analyzing international business environment. Differences in Culture; Introduction — Social Structure — Religion — Language — Education —Culture and the Workplace — Cultural Change — Crosscultural Literacy — Culture and Competitive Advantage.	9		
Unit III	INTERNATIONAL TRADE THEORY: Introduction — Mercantilism — Absolute Advantage — Comparative Advantage — Heckscher-Ohlin Theory — The New Trade Theory — National Competitive Advantage — Porter's Diamond — WTO & Development of World Trade — Regional Grouping of Countries and its Impact.	9		
Unit IV	GLOBAL TRADING AND INVESTMENT ENVIRONMENT: World trade in goods and services — Major trends and developments- World trade and protectionism — Tariff and non-tariff barriers- Foreign investments-Pattern, Structure and effects- Movements in foreign exchange and interest rates and their impact on trade and investment flows-Functions of Foreign Exchange Market- Foreign Direct Investments — FDI in the World Economy — Horizontal and Vertical Foreign Direct Investment — Advantages of Host and Home Countries.	9		
Unit V	CONTEMPORARY ISSUES: Regional Economic Groupings in Practice- Levels of Regional Economic Integration- Regionalism vs. Multilateralism- Important Regional Economic Groupings in the World- Contemporary Issues in International Business- Role of International financial institutions like IMF and World Bank-Labour and Environmental Issues.	9		
	Total Hours	45		
1	Reference Books	1		
1.	Bennet, Roger, International Business, Financial Times, Pitman Publishing, L.			
2.	Bhattacharya, B., Going International; Response Strategies of the Indian Sect Wheeler Publishing, New Delhi.	or,		
3.	Hill, C.W.L. and Jain, A.K., International Business; Competing in the Global Marketplace, 6th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2008.			
4.	Cherunilam, F., International Business; Text and Cases, 5th Edition, PHI Lear 2010.	rning,		
5.	Paul, J., International Business, 5th Edition, PHI Learning, 2010.			

E-Sources					
1.	www.international-business-center.com	1			
2.	www.ibba.org				
3.	www.trade.gov				
4.	www.gapinternational.com				
5.	www.zonta.org				
6.	www.internationalbusinesscorporation.	com			
7.	www.ainonline.com				
8.	www.i-b-t.net				
9.	www.business-ethics.org				
10.	www.slideserve.com/internationalbusin	ness			
	Assessment	Tools Used			
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Synetics		
3.	Model Exam	8.	Quiz		
4.	Seminars	9.	Role Play		
5.	Case studies	10.	Management Gam	es	
	Content Beyo	<u>v</u>			
2.	organizational Issues of international business – organizational structures – controlling Of international business – approaches to control – performance of global business performance Evaluation system.  MANAGEMENT OF GLOBAL BUSINESS - Global production –Location –scale of Operations- cost of production – Make or Buy decisions – global supply chain issues – Quality considerations- Globalization of markets, marketing strategy – Challenges in				
	development – compensation.  Additional Reference	erence Bool	ks		
1.	P.Subba Rao., International Business, 4		· · ·		
2.	Deresky, H., And International Manage 6th Edition, Pearson, 2011.	ement; Mana	aging Across Border	rs and Cultures,	
3.	Griffin, R., International Business, 7th	Edition, Pea	rson Education, 201	2.	
	Course O				
CO No.	Program				
C207.1	Be aware of the international situations collaborative arrangements and strategi		e international	PO2, PO4, PO7	
C207.2	Possessed knowledge of political, legal country differences to develop competi regional and global markets.	, economic a		PO4, PO7	

Ī	C207.3	Know the various international trade theories and the management of	PO4, PO6,
	C207.3	business functional operations in an international context.	PO7
Ī	C207.4 Be able to evaluate barriers, opportunities, market entry modes and		PO2, PO4,
	C207.4	the process of internationalization.	PO7
C207.5 Have better understanding on regional economic integration and		Have better understanding on regional economic integration and	PO6, PO7,
	C207.5	contemporary issues in international business.	PO8

# SOFT SKILLS – II

Subject	Subject Name	L	Т	P	S	C
Code	Subject Name		_	•	D	
PSSEB	SPOKEN AND PRESENTATION SKILLS –	0	0	2	1	2
	ADVANCED LEVEL			_	_	_
	Course Objectives			1		
C1 To impart students general language knowledge and presentation.						
C2	To show light on special language knowledge and presentation.					
C3	To teach them the general communication skills for presen					
C4	To enable students to develop professional communication	n skill	s for p	oresen	tation.	
C5	To Enable the students to develop social communication a	and pr	esenta	tion s	kills	
	SYLLABUS					
Unit. No.	Details				Hours	;
Unit I	General Language Knowledge and Presentation				6	
Unit II	Special Language Knowledge and Presentation				6	
Unit III	General Communication Skills for Presentation				6	
Unit IV	Professional Communication Skills for Presentation			6		
Unit V	Social Communication Skills for Presentation			6		
	Total Hours				30	
	Reference Books					
1.	Cathcart, Robert. S. and Larry A. Samovar. 1970. Smal Reader 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition. Wm C. Brown Publisher.Lowa	l Grou	ıp Co	mmu	nicatio	n; A
2.	Tamblyn, Doni and Sharyn Weises, 2000. The Big B	ook o	f Hui	norou	s Trai	ning
	Games, 2004 Edition. Tata McGraw-Hill. New Delhi					* * * * 1 1
3.	Andrew, Sudhir. 1988 How to succeed at Interview. 21 <sup>st</sup> F New Delhi.	Reprin	t. Tat	a Mc	Graw-	Hill.
4.	Monipally, Mattukutty. M.2001. Bussiness Communica	tion S	trateg	gies.11	th Rep	orint.
	Tata Mc Graw-Hill. New Delhi.					
1	E-Sources	+ma				
1. 2.	https://www.examenglish.com/IELTS/IELTS_Speaking.h	uII				
3.	http://letstalk.co.in/					
4.	https://communicationdevelopment.com/	antat:	on al-	:11a cr	, d	
4.	https://www.businessballs.com/communication-skills/prestechniques/	sentati	on-sk	ms-ar	1 <b>0</b> -	

	Assessment Tools Used		
1.	Assignments		
2.	2. Role Play		
3. Group Discussion			
	Content Beyond Syllabus		
	Time management and effective planning – identifying barriers	to effective time	
1.	management - prudent time management techniques -relationshi	ip between time	
	management and stress management.		
	Stress management – causes and effect, coping strategies – simp		
2.	exercises - simple Yoga and Meditation techniques - Relaxation	-	
	and faith healing - positive forces of nature - relaxation by silen	ce and music.	
	Additional Reference Books		
1.	Richard Denny, "Communication to Win; Kogan Page India Pv 2008.	t. Ltd., New Delhi,	
2.	"Value Education", VISION for Wisdom, Vethathiri Publication	ns Frode 2009	
2.	Course Outcomes	15, Drode, 2009	
~~		Program Outcomes	
CO No.	On completion of this course successfully, the students will;	( <b>PO</b> )	
C208.1	Possess general language knowledge & presentation.	PO4, PO6, PO7	
C208.2	Acquire special language knowledge and presentation	PO4, PO6, PO7	
C208.3	Understand the general communication skills for presentation.	PO4, PO6, PO7	
C208.4	Know professional communication skills for presentation.	PO4, PO6, PO7	
C208.5	Possess social communication skills for presentation	PO4, PO6, PO7	

## **CORE COURSE – XII**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF3R	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	4	0	0	1	4
	Course Objectives					
C1 To enable the students understand the importance of vision and mission in framing						
	corporate strategy.					
<b>C2</b>	To provide insights on how business is responsible socially	and e	thical	ly.		
C3	To highlight on the environmental analysis framework.					
C4	To throw light on strategic formulation and strategic choice	<b>).</b>				
C5	To understand strategic implementation and strategic control	ol.				
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hou	rs
No.						
	Introduction:Strategy - Strategic Management Process -	- Dev	elopin	g a		
	Strategic Vision – Mission- Setting Objectives – Strategies					
Unit I	Importance of Corporate Strategy - the 7-S Framewo	ork- (	Corpo	rate	12	,
	Governance – Board of Directors; Role and Funct	ions	– Вc	ard		
	Functioning – Top Management; Role and Skills.					

	Compared Policy and Planning in India, Importance Characteristics					
Unit II	Corporate Policy and Planning in India: Importance – Characteristics – Objectives - Policy Formulation and Development – Types of Business Policies - Implementation of Policies.  Society and Business; Social Responsibility of Business – Corporate Governance and Ethical Responsibility	12				
Unit III	Environmental Analysis: Environmental Scanning – Industry Analysis - The Synthesis of External Factors - Internal Scanning – Value Chain Analysis – SWOT Audit –Scenario planning- Creating an Industry Matrix.	12				
Unit IV	Strategy Formulation and Analysis: Strategy Formulation – Strategic Factors Analysis Summary Matrix (SFAS) Portfolio Analysis – Business Strategy – TOWS Matrix – Corporate Strategy – Functional Strategy – Strategic Choice – Generic, Competitive Strategies					
Unit V	Strategy Implementation: Strategy Implementation - Corporate Culture  – Matching Organization Structure to Strategy – Mergers and Acquisitions and Diversifications – Strategic Leadership Strategic Control; Measurement in Performance- Problems in					
Total Hours						
	Total Hours	60				
	Reference Books					
1.						
1.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.	dition, Tata Approach,				
	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E. McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition Learning, 2012.	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage				
2.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E. McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata M. Education, 2008.	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage IcGraw-Hill				
2. 3. 4. 5.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E. McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata M. Education, 2008.  Pearce II, J., Robinson, R.B. and Mittal, A., Strategic Management; H. Implementation and Control, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2012.	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage AcGraw-Hill Formulation,				
2. 3. 4.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E. McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata M. Education, 2008.  Pearce II, J., Robinson, R.B. and Mittal, A., Strategic Management; H. Implementation and Control, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2012.  Wheelen, T.L. and Hunger, D., Strategic Management and Business Policy.	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage AcGraw-Hill Formulation,				
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E. McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata M. Education, 2008.  Pearce II, J., Robinson, R.B. and Mittal, A., Strategic Management; H. Implementation and Control, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2012.  Wheelen, T.L. and Hunger, D., Strategic Management and Business Policy.  E-Sources	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage AcGraw-Hill Formulation,				
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E. McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata M. Education, 2008.  Pearce II, J., Robinson, R.B. and Mittal, A., Strategic Management; Implementation and Control, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2012.  Wheelen, T.L. and Hunger, D., Strategic Management and Business Policy.  E-Sources  https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1068421.pdf	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage IcGraw-Hill Formulation,				
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata M Education, 2008.  Pearce II, J., Robinson, R.B. and Mittal, A., Strategic Management; Implementation and Control, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2012.  Wheelen, T.L. and Hunger, D., Strategic Management and Business Policy.  E-Sources  https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1068421.pdf  http://universityofcalicut.info/syl/ManagementConceptsBusiness Ethics.pdf	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage McGraw-Hill Formulation,				
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata M Education, 2008.  Pearce II, J., Robinson, R.B. and Mittal, A., Strategic Management; Implementation and Control, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2012.  Wheelen, T.L. and Hunger, D., Strategic Management and Business Policy.  E-Sources  https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1068421.pdf  http://universityofcalicut.info/syl/ManagementConceptsBusiness Ethics.pdf  http://www.etcases.com/case-categories/strategic-management-case-studies	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage AcGraw-Hill Formulation,				
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata Meducation, 2008.  Pearce II, J., Robinson, R.B. and Mittal, A., Strategic Management; Implementation and Control, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2012.  Wheelen, T.L. and Hunger, D., Strategic Management and Business Policy.  E-Sources  https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1068421.pdf  http://universityofcalicut.info/syl/ManagementConceptsBusiness Ethics.pdf  http://www.etcases.com/case-categories/strategic-management-case-studies-ile;///Users/hemamalini/Downloads/Ba7032%20strategic_Management%20, 20notes.Pdf	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage AcGraw-Hill Formulation,				
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata M Education, 2008.  Pearce II, J., Robinson, R.B. and Mittal, A., Strategic Management; Himplementation and Control, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2012.  Wheelen, T.L. and Hunger, D., Strategic Management and Business Policy.  E-Sources  https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1068421.pdf  http://universityofcalicut.info/syl/ManagementConceptsBusiness Ethics.pdf  http://www.etcases.com/case-categories/strategic-management-case-studies ile;///Users/hemamalini/Downloads/Ba7032%20strategic_Management%2020notes.Pdf  https://businessjargons.com/strategic-management.htm	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage AcGraw-Hill Formulation,				
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata M Education, 2008.  Pearce II, J., Robinson, R.B. and Mittal, A., Strategic Management; I Implementation and Control, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2012.  Wheelen, T.L. and Hunger, D., Strategic Management and Business Policy.  E-Sources  https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1068421.pdf  http://universityofcalicut.info/syl/ManagementConceptsBusiness Ethics.pdf  http://www.etcases.com/case-categories/strategic-management-case-studies ile;///Users/hemamalini/Downloads/Ba7032%20strategic_Management%2020notes.Pdf  https://businessjargons.com/strategic-management.htm  Assessment Tools Used	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage AcGraw-Hill Formulation,				
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 2. 3. 4.	Reference Books  Dess, G., Lumpkin, G.T. and Eisner, A., Strategic Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> E McGraw-Hill, 2009.  Hill, C.W.L. and Jones, G.R., Strategic Management; An Integrated 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.  Hitt, Ireland, Hoskisson and Manikutty, Strategic Management, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Learning, 2012.  Kazmi, A., Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Tata M Education, 2008.  Pearce II, J., Robinson, R.B. and Mittal, A., Strategic Management; Himplementation and Control, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2012.  Wheelen, T.L. and Hunger, D., Strategic Management and Business Policy.  E-Sources  https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/EJ1068421.pdf  http://universityofcalicut.info/syl/ManagementConceptsBusiness Ethics.pdf  http://www.etcases.com/case-categories/strategic-management-case-studies ile;///Users/hemamalini/Downloads/Ba7032%20strategic_Management%2020notes.Pdf  https://businessjargons.com/strategic-management.htm	dition, Tata Approach, on, Cengage AcGraw-Hill Formulation, Orejinpaul%				

3.	Model Exam	8.	Focused listing				
4.	Seminars	9.	Empty Outlines				
5.	Case studies	10.	Minute Paper				
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabus	3				
1.							
2.	Strategic issues for non- profit organiza	ations					
3.	News business models.						
	Additional Ref	erence Bool	<b>KS</b>				
1.	AdriauHAberberg and Alison Rieple, S Oxford University Press, 2008.	Strategic Ma	nagement Theory &	Application,			
2.	Lawerence G. Hrebiniak, Making strate	~ -					
3.	Gupta, Gollakota and Srinivasan, Busin Concepts and Applications, Prentice Ha	•	0	ement –			
4.	Dr.DharmaBir Singh, Strategic Manage Solutions Inc,wiley,2012	ement & Bus	siness Policy, KoGe	nt Learning			
5.	John Pearce, Richard Robinson and A Hill, 12th Edition,2012	Amitha Mitta	al, Strategic Manago	ement, McGraw			
	Course O	utcomes					
CO No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly, the stude	ents will;	Program Outcomes (PO)			
C301.1	Be able to frame vision and mission sta	itements.		PO3, PO4, PO7			
C301.2	Be social and ethically responsible.			PO3, PO8			
C301.3	Possess insights on making environment	ntal analysis		PO3, PO8			
C301.4	Possess knowledge on learning strachoice.	tegic formu	lation & strategy	PO2, PO5, PO7			
C301.5	Understand on strategic implementation	n and contro	1.	PO4, PO5, PO7			

## **CORE COURSE - XIII**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C	
Code							
PMF3S	MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS	4	0	0	1	4	
	Course Objectives						
<b>C1</b>	To enable the students to understand the fundamental of inf	ormat	ion sys	stem a	nd its	role	
	of information in managerial decision making						
<b>C2</b>	To throw light on fundamentals of information systems like	TPS,	DSS,	and E	IS.		
C3	To manage system applications and data to best support fur	octiona	al areas	of bu	isines	S	
<b>C4</b>	To provide insights in securely managing database and info	rmatio	on usin	g the	proce	ss of	
	SDLC						
C5	To elucidate the need and importance of ERP, its selection and implementation in work						
	Place.						
	SYLLABUS						
Unit.	Details				Hour	S	

No.					
Unit I	<b>Introduction to information system:</b> The manage activities-Information needs and sources-Type decisions and information need. System classific system, input, output, process and feedback.	s of management cation Elements of	12		
Unit II	<b>Transaction Processing information system:</b> Information system –Decise Executive information systems.		12		
Unit III	Functional Management Information System, Marketing Information System, Financial Information system, Information system, Information system.		12		
Unit IV	System Analysis and Design: The work of a system design –Requirement analysis-Data flow diagram, design-Implementation-Evaluation and matabase System; Overview of Database Comand disadvantages of database	agram, relationship aintenance of MIS,	12		
Unit V	Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System: BERP how different from conventional packages, Not components, Selection of ERP Package, ERC Customer Relationship management. Organization Making, Data & information, Characteristics & information, Cost & value of information, value information and MIS.	12			
	Total Hours		60		
	Reference Books				
1. Azam, M., Management Information System, McGrawHill Education, 2012.					
1.					
2.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010.				
	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management	Information Systems	s – Managing the		
2.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010. Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R.,	Information Systems  Information System	ms for Modern		
2.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010. Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R., Management, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2011. O'Brien, J.A., Morakas, G.M. and Behl, R., Ma	Information Systems Information Systems Inagement Information	ms for Modern on Systems, 9th		
2. 3. 4.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010.  Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R., Management, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2011.  O'Brien, J.A., Morakas, G.M. and Behl, R., Ma Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.  Saunders, C.S. and Pearson, K.E., Managing an Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2009.  Stair, R. and Reynolds, G., Information Systems, 100	Information Systems Information System Inagement Information Ind Using Information	ms for Modern on Systems, 9th on Systems, 3rd		
2. 3. 4. 5.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010.  Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R., Management, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2011.  O'Brien, J.A., Morakas, G.M. and Behl, R., Ma Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.  Saunders, C.S. and Pearson, K.E., Managing an Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2009.  Stair, R. and Reynolds, G., Information Systems, 10 E-Sources	Information Systems Information System Inagement Information Ind Using Information Oth Edition, Cengage	ms for Modern on Systems, 9th on Systems, 3rd Learning,2012.		
2. 3. 4. 5.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010.  Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R., Management, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2011.  O'Brien, J.A., Morakas, G.M. and Behl, R., Ma Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.  Saunders, C.S. and Pearson, K.E., Managing an Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2009.  Stair, R. and Reynolds, G., Information Systems, 100	Information Systems Information System Inagement Information Ind Using Information Oth Edition, Cengage	ms for Modern on Systems, 9th on Systems, 3rd Learning,2012.		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010.  Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R., Management, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2011.  O'Brien, J.A., Morakas, G.M. and Behl, R., Ma Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.  Saunders, C.S. and Pearson, K.E., Managing an Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2009.  Stair, R. and Reynolds, G., Information Systems, 10 E-Sources  http://ebooks.lpude.in/management/mba/term_4/DIsystem.pdf  https://www.sigc.edu/department/mba/studymet/M	Information Systems Information Systems Information Systems Information Inform	ms for Modern on Systems, 9th on Systems, 3rd Learning,2012. nt_information_ nSystem.pdf		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010.  Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R., Management, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2011.  O'Brien, J.A., Morakas, G.M. and Behl, R., Ma Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.  Saunders, C.S. and Pearson, K.E., Managing at Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2009.  Stair, R. and Reynolds, G., Information Systems, 10 E-Sources  http://ebooks.lpude.in/management/mba/term_4/DIsystem.pdf  https://www.sigc.edu/department/mba/studymet/Mhttp://164.100.133.129;81/econtent/Uploads/Management/Uploads/Man	Information Systems Information Systems Information Systems Inagement Information Ind Using Information Ind Using Information Ind Using Information Ind Using Information Information Information Information	ms for Modern on Systems, 9th on Systems, 3rd Learning,2012. nt_information_ nSystem.pdf		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 2. 3. 4. 4.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010.  Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R., Management, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2011.  O'Brien, J.A., Morakas, G.M. and Behl, R., Ma Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.  Saunders, C.S. and Pearson, K.E., Managing and Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2009.  Stair, R. and Reynolds, G., Information Systems, 100 E-Sources  http://ebooks.lpude.in/management/mba/term_4/DIssystem.pdf  https://www.sigc.edu/department/mba/studymet/Mhttp://164.100.133.129;81/econtent/Uploads/Managehttp://www.himpub.com/documents/Chapter963.pd	Information Systems Information Systems Information Systems Information	ms for Modern on Systems, 9th on Systems, 3rd Learning,2012. nt_information_ aSystem.pdf System.pdf		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010.  Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R., Management, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2011.  O'Brien, J.A., Morakas, G.M. and Behl, R., Ma Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.  Saunders, C.S. and Pearson, K.E., Managing an Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2009.  Stair, R. and Reynolds, G., Information Systems, 10 E-Sources  http://ebooks.lpude.in/management/mba/term_4/Dlsystem.pdf  https://www.sigc.edu/department/mba/studymet/Mhttp://164.100.133.129;81/econtent/Uploads/Managhttp://www.himpub.com/documents/Chapter963.pdhttp://dlc.ui.edu.ng/oer.dlc.ui.edu.ng/app/upload/Cl	Information Systems Information Systems Information Systems Information	ms for Modern on Systems, 9th on Systems, 3rd Learning,2012. nt_information_ aSystem.pdf System.pdf		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 5.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010.  Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R., Management, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2011.  O'Brien, J.A., Morakas, G.M. and Behl, R., Ma Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.  Saunders, C.S. and Pearson, K.E., Managing at Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2009.  Stair, R. and Reynolds, G., Information Systems, 10 E-Sources  http://ebooks.lpude.in/management/mba/term_4/DIsystem.pdf  https://www.sigc.edu/department/mba/studymet/Mhttp://164.100.133.129;81/econtent/Uploads/Managhttp://www.himpub.com/documents/Chapter963.pdhttp://dlc.ui.edu.ng/oer.dlc.ui.edu.ng/app/upload/Classessment Tools Used	Information Systems Information System Information System Inagement Information Ind Using Information Ind Using Information Industrial Information Inf	ms for Modern on Systems, 9th on Systems, 3rd Learning,2012. nt_information_ aSystem.pdf System.pdf		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 2. 3. 4. 4.	Laudon, K., Laudon, J. and Dass, R., Management Digital Firm, 11th Edition, Pearson, 2010.  Murdick, R.G., Ross, J.E. and Claggett, J.R., Management, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2011.  O'Brien, J.A., Morakas, G.M. and Behl, R., Ma Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.  Saunders, C.S. and Pearson, K.E., Managing an Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2009.  Stair, R. and Reynolds, G., Information Systems, 10 E-Sources  http://ebooks.lpude.in/management/mba/term_4/Dlsystem.pdf  https://www.sigc.edu/department/mba/studymet/Mhttp://164.100.133.129;81/econtent/Uploads/Managhttp://www.himpub.com/documents/Chapter963.pdhttp://dlc.ui.edu.ng/oer.dlc.ui.edu.ng/app/upload/Cl	Information Systems Information Systems Information Systems Information	ms for Modern on Systems, 9th on Systems, 3rd Learning,2012. nt_information_ aSystem.pdf System.pdf		

3.	Model Exam	8.	Simulation			
4.	Seminars	9.	Synetics			
5.	Case studies	10.	Business Quiz			
	Content Beyo	ond Syllabu	S			
1.	Telecommunication network – LAN &			rategic uses of IT		
2.	Challenges of Information Security – I					
3.	Artificial Intelligence -Fuzzy Logic Commerce	- Genetic	Algorithm – Virtu	nal Reality – E-		
	Additional Ref					
1.	Post, Gerald V., Management Information Systems; Solving Business Problems with Information Technology, Third edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2003.					
2.	D P Goya, Management Information Sylvikas publishing house, 2014	ystems – Ma	nnagerial perspective	es, Fourth edition,		
3.	Scott, George M., Principles of Manage Company, Singapore, 2003.	ement Inform	nation Systems, Mc	Graw-Hill Book		
4.	Shrivastava - Fundamental of Compute	r& Informa	tion Systems (Wiley	Dreamtech)		
5.	Leon - Fundamentals of Information Te	echnology, (	Vikas)			
	Course O	utcomes				
CO No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly, the stud	ents will;	Program Outcomes (PO)		
C302.1	Learn the importance of data and informaking.	rmation in n	nanagerial decision	PO2, PO4		
C302.2	Possess knowledge on the various IS relevance to organizational environment		& EIS and the its	PO4, PO6		
C302.3	Understand the application of IS o Accounting, Finance, Marketing, Operation			PO6		
C303.4	Identify opportunities in implementing a new database system with the help of SDLC process.					
C303.5	Be exposed to the importance of selectits implementation.	cting the ap	propriate ERP and	PO6, PO7		

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – I**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF01	MARKETING RESEARCH AND CONSUMER	3	0	0	1	3
	BEHAVIOUR					
	Course Objectives					
C1	To create an understanding about market research concepts	S.				
C2						
C3	C3 To throw light on models of consumer behavior.					
<b>C4</b>	C4 To foster knowledge on determinants of consumer behavior.					
C5	C5 To create awareness on consumer decision making process.					
	SYLLABUS					

Unit. No.	Detai	ils		Hours
Unit I	Introduction: Nature and scope of Research as an aid to marketing decis Research designs – Exploratory, descrand Primary Data Collection Method Procedure.	sion making riptive and c	<ul><li>Scientific method –</li><li>onclusive – Secondary</li></ul>	9
Unit II	Sampling: Sampling Techniques – survey Application of Marketing Research; Marketing Research			9
Unit III	Models of Consumer Behavior: Nico – Engel-Blackwell-Miniard Model Environment Influences on Consume Groups – Family – Personal Influence	9		
Unit IV	Individual Determinants of Consum Involvement – Information Processing Concept – Attitude Theories and Chan	9		
Unit V	<b>Consumer Decision Processes:</b> Problem Recognition – Search and Evaluation – Purchasing – Post-purchase Behavior.			9
	TOTAL H	IOURS		45
		ce Books		
1.	Aaker, D., Kumar, V., Day, G.S. and Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2011.			
2.	Majumdar, R., Consumer Behaviour; l			
3.	Malhotra, N.K. and Das, S., Marketin Pearson, 2010.			
4.	McDaniel Jr., C. and Gates, R., Mark 2011.	J		
5.	Schiffman, L.G, Kanuk, L.L. and Kun 2010.	nar, R., Cons	sumer Behavior, 10 <sup>th</sup> Ed	ition, Pearson,
6.	Solomon, M.R., Consumer Behavior Learning, 2010.	r; Buying, 1	Having and Being, 8 <sup>th</sup>	Edition, PHI
		urces		
1.	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105054/			
2.	http://gurukpo.com/consumer-behavio			
3.	https://www.slideshare.net/BabasabPa	til/consumer	-behaviour-notes-full-m	nab-marketing
4.	https://study.com/academy/lesson/wha model-definition.html	ıt-is-consum	er-behavior-in-marketin	g-factors-
5.	https://www.slideshare.net/nagababun			search
		t Tools Used		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Role Play	
3.	Model Exam	8.	Management games	

4.	Seminars	9.	Quiz			
5.	Case studies	10.	Observation			
	Content Bey	ond Syllabi	us			
1.	E-Marketing					
2.	Online Marketing research					
3.	Recent Trends in consumer behavior					
	Additional Re	ference Bo	oks			
1.	E-marketing – Raymond Forst					
2.	Fundamentals of Digital Marketing – I					
3.	Consumer Behaviour; emerging trends	and issues	-G.Radhakrishanan			
4.	E-Marketing –Jude Strauss					
5.	Games and Gamification in marketing	research – l	Betty Adamou			
	Course (	Outcomes				
CO No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;			Program Outcomes (PO)		
C301.1	Be aware of the basic concepts of mark	keting resea	rch concepts.	PO4, PO6		
C301.2	Be Aware on sampling techniques research	and its im	olications on market	PO6		
C301.3	Have insights on models of consumer			PO6, PO7		
C301.4	Possess knowledge on determinants of		behavior.	PO6, PO7		
C301.5	Have insights on consumer decision pr	rocess.		PO2, PO6, PO7		

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – II**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMFO2	CORPORATE FINANCE	2	1	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To familiarize the students with the fundamental understand	ding o	f corpo	orate f	inanc	e.
C2	To create awareness and understanding on the Indian capital market, the various sources					
	of capital and role of SEBI.					
<b>C3</b>	To throw light on the investment techniques on the investm	ent de	cision	makiı	ng.	
C4	To educate the students on the various sources of internatio	nal fir	ance a	vailat	ole to	the
	Indian companies.					
C5	To elucidate on the various modes through which corporate	can g	o inter	natior	nal and	d
	multinational collaboration can be made.					

	SYLL	ABUS		
Unit.	Details			Hours
No.				
Unit I	<b>Introduction:</b> Corporate Finance – Financial Institution - Valuation of the concepts		-	9
Unit II	Indian Capital Market: Basic prob India. Fiscal Policies, Government Market – Role of SEBI – Stock Market Equity – Debenture financing – Guid and disadvantages and cost of various s	9		
Unit III	<b>Investment Decision:</b> Investment Probability Approach. Business Failu and liquidation.	Analysis - ires, Merge	– Risk Analysis rs, Consolidations	9
Unit IV	Finance from international sources: EXIM bank and commercial banks—Fi units. Inflation and Financial Decisions	9		
Unit V	<b>Foreign Collaboration :</b> FDI and FII International Financial Institutions & M			9
	TOTAL HO		45	
	Reference	e Books		
1.	Brealey, R.A., Myers, S.C., Allen, F. a 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publish	ners, 2012.		orporate Finance,
2.	Damodaran, A., Applied Corporate Fin	ance, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed	ition, Wiley, 2012.	
3.	Damodaran, A., Corporate Finance; T. Ltd., 2007.	heory and P	ractice, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition,	Wiley India Pvt
4.	Kidwell, D. and Parrino, R., Fundamer 2011.	ntals of Corp	oorate Finance, Wile	y India Pvt. Ltd.,
5.	Madura, J., International Corporate Fin	ance, $10^{th}$ Ec	lition, Cengage Lear	ning, 2012.
6.	Viswanath, S., Cases in Corporate Fina	nce, Tata M	cGraw-Hill Education	on, 2009.
	E-Sou	ırces		
1.	https://www.coursera.org/learn/whartor	n-finance		
2.	http://www.academia.edu/4648251/role			
3.	http://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/ecorclassification-and-growth-of-indian-cap		1	ırket-
4.	https://www.docsity.com/en/financial-rnotes-finance-1/51428/	nanagement	-risk-analysis-in-cap	ital-budgeting-
5.	http://www.shsu.edu/klett/MERGER%	20ch%2036	%20new.html	
6.	https://commerceatease.com/internation			
7.	http://wps.pearsoncustom.com/wps/me- 1_6.html	dia/objects/4	1112/4210950/inter_	exer/Keown_ch1
8.	https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internatio	nal_financia	al_institutions	
	Assessment	Tools Used		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Simulation	
	·		-	

3.	Model Exam	8.	Synetics			
4.	Seminars	9.	Business Quiz			
5.	Case studies	10.	Management games			
	Content Beyo					
1.	Cash inadequacy and cash insolvency -	- determinin	g the probability of	cash insolvency		
2.	Corporate governance – Ethics and Soc	cial Respons	ibility.			
3.	Public Deposits – needs – importance					
	Additional Ref					
1.	Brigham and Ehrhardt, Corporate Final 2nd Edition, 2011	nce - A focu	sed Approach, Ceng	age Learning,		
2.	M.Y Khan, Indian Financial System, T	ata McGraw	Hill, 6th Edition, 20	011		
3.	Smart, Megginson, and Gitman, Corpor	rate Finance	, 2nd Edition, 2011.			
4.	Krishnamurthy and Viswanathan, Adva		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>U</u> ,		
5.	Besley, Brigham, Parasuraman, Corpor		<u> </u>			
6.	Michael C.Ehrhardt, Eugene F.Brighan Cengage Learning, 2011.	n, Corporate	Finance – A focuse	dapproach,		
7.	Madura, International Corporate Finance	ce, 10th edit	ion, Cengage Learni	ng, 2014.		
8.	I.M.Pandey, Financial Management, V. 2012.	ikas Publish	ing House Pvt., Ltd.	, 12th Edition,		
	Course O	utcomes				
CO No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly, the stud	ents will;	Program Outcomes (PO)		
C302.1	Be familiar with the fundamentals of co	orporate fina	ince.	PO4, PO6		
C302.2	Be aware of the role of SEBI and t market.	he structure	of Indian capital	PO4, PO6, PO7		
C302.3	Have insights on various investment decision making.	ent techniq	ues and on the	PO2. PO7		
C302.4	Learn about the various sources of findian companies.	nance that a	re available to the	PO6, PO7		
C302.5	Have knowledge on the various mode go international and multinational.	s through w	hich corporate can	PO6, PO7		

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – III**

Subject Code	Subject Name	L	Т	P	S	С
PMF03	ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT AND SALES PROMOTION	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To apply advertising concepts and integrated marketing co	ommu	nicatio	on.		
C2	To provide insights on appropriate selection of media and	budge	et plan	ning.		
C3	To elucidate on implementing the program coordination and control and operations of					
	advertising agencies.					
C4	To throw light on sales promotion activities to deal with these problems and					

	opportunities.				
C5	To measure the effectiveness of sales	promotion a	and importance of ethics an	d social	
	relevance towards contemporary issu-	es in busines	SS.		
	SYLL	ABUS			
Unit. No.	Det	ails		Hours	
Unit I	<b>Advertising:</b> Advertising, objective segmentation and target audience – M		and process, market copy development.	9	
Unit II	<b>Media:</b> Mass Media - Selection, Advertising – Integrated programme	and budget p	planning.	9	
Unit III	<b>Implementation:</b> Implementing the – Advertising agencies – Organizatio			9	
Unit IV	<b>Sales Promotion:</b> Why and When Sales promotion activities, Consumer and sales channel oriented – planning, budgeting and implementing and controlling campaigns.			9	
Unit V	<b>Control :</b> Measurement of effectiveness – Ethics, Economics and Social Relevance.			9	
	TOTAL	HOURS		45	
	Reference	ce Books			
1.	Belch, G.E., Belch, M. and Purani, K., Advertising and Promotion, 7thEdition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2009.				
2.	Hackley, C., Advertising and Prom 2ndEdition, Sage Publications, 2010.		ntegrated communications	approach,	
3.	Marshall, P., Ultimate Guide to Face 2011.	book Adver	rtising, Tata McGraw-Hill	Education,	
4.	Mullins, R., Sales Promotions; How really work, 5thEdition, Kogan Page,		plement and integrate cam	paigns that	
5.	Percy, L. and Rosenbaum-Elliot, R. Oxford University Press, 2012.		Advertising Management,	4thEdition,	
6.	Shrimp, T.A., Integrated Marketing 8thEdition, Cengage Learning India,		ations in Advertising and	Promotion,	
	E-Soi				
1.	https://www.pondiuni.edu.in/storage/		ads/markiv_asp.pdf		
2.	http://www.ebookphp.com/advertisin				
3.	http://www.abahe.co.uk/business-adn	~	1 1	pdf	
4.	http://bookboon.com/en/marketing-ar	nd-sales-ebo	oks		
5.	https://www.matrixmarketinggroup.c	om/sales-pro	omotion-strategy.		
	Assessment	<b>Tools Used</b>			
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Simulation		
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role Play		
4.	Seminars	9.	Synetics		
5.	Semmars		Bynesies		

	Content Beyond Syllabus				
1.	Strategic advertising decisions – Advertising clutter				
2.	Sales promotion and Product life cycle - Cross promotion - Surrogate	selling - Bait			
۷.	and switch advertising.				
3.	Brand Equity - Measuring brand loyalty - Leveraging brand values for	r business.			
	Additional Reference Books				
1.	Advertising Management – concepts and cases Mahendra Mohan.				
2.	Marketing Management – Philip Kotler				
3.	Branding – Geoffrey Randoll				
4.	Strategic Brand Management – Kapferer				
5.	Advertising and Sales Promotion Management – S.L.Gupta, V.V.Rat	ra			
	Course Outcomes				
CO No.	On completion of this course successfully, students will	Program Outcomes (PO)			
C303.1	Be aware of the basic advertising concepts and integrated marketing communication.	PO4, PO6, PO7			
C303.2	Possess knowledge on appropriate selection of media and budget	PO1, PO2,			
C303.2	planning.	PO6, PO7			
C303.3	Have insights on implementing the program coordination and control and operations of advertising agencies.	PO5, PO6			
C303.4	Learn sales promotion activities to deal with these problems and	PO1, PO2,			
C303.4	opportunities.	PO5, PO6, PO7			
	Have better understanding of sales promotion measure and	PO3, PO5, PO8			
C202 F	immentance of othics and assist relevance torrounds contaminating				
C303.5	importance of ethics and social relevance towards contemporary issues in business.				

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – IV**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C				
Code										
PMFO4	SALES AND DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	1	3				
	Course Objectives									
C1	To impart students the fundamentals of sales force manage	ment.								
C2	To enable the students to understand the sales planning, and	d the i	nform	ation	needed	d for				
	planning.									
C3	To impart the knowledge relating to sales forecasting, and s	subsec	quent :	settir	ng of sal	les				
	quotas.									
C4	To enable the students to prepare a sales compensation plan, understand selling									
	theories, conduct sales audit and analysis.									
C5	To make the students understand the Role of Distribution in	n the N	Marke	To make the students understand the Role of Distribution in the Marketing Mix.						

	SYLLABUS	
Unit.	Details	Hours
No.	Ouganizational Engagement of The Field Calar Face Cal	
Unit I	Organizational Framework of The Field Sales Force: Sales force Automation - Types of Field Sales Organizations - Career in Field Sales Management. Field - Emerging trend in Sales Management - Sales Manager - His Tasks and Responsibilities - Relation with Salesman and Relationships with top Management - Coordinating and Controlling the Marketing Mix. Operating Environment for Field Sales Force. Software application in Sales management.	9
Unit II	<b>Information and Planning:</b> Qualities and Role-Hierarchy of Objectives and Goals, Concept of Strategies and Tactics. Development of Sales Performance Standards – Relationship of Performance Standards to Sales Development Function, its Purpose and Types, Check On Training and Staffing Programmes.	9
Unit III	Sales Forecasting: Methods and Procedural Steps in Forecasting - Sales Budgeting - Allocation of Field Sales Resources. Design Sales Territories, Procedure for Designing — Determining Manpower Requirements, Recruiting, Methods and The Selection System. Sales Quotas, Types of Sales Quotas, its Purpose and Managerial Evaluation. Man Power Planning — Tasks, Skill, Qualification.	9
Unit IV	Staffing: Responsibilities, tools and Methods of Selection. Motivational and Compensation Procedures for Sales Force – Method of Financial Incentives and its Purpose – Designing A Compensation Plan. Evaluation of Performance and Control.  Salesmanship – Sales Positions – Theories of Selling – Understanding Consumer Behavior. Sales Audit and Analysis – Control of Sales Efforts and Costs.	9
Unit V	<b>Distribution:</b> Role of Distribution in the Marketing Mix Role and Functions. <b>Transport and Handling:</b> Economics of Transportation, Determining Optimum Mode of Transport – Organization, Machines, Procedures and Documentation. Dealer Network; Role of Middlemen/Dealer in Marketing and Distribution. Channel Information System; Designing a Channel information system. Dealer Functions at Wholesale and Retail Level – National and International Channel of Distribution- Strategic Plan of Network – Location, Selection - Appointment and Termination of Dealers - Morale and Motivation.	9
	TOTAL HOURS	45
	Reference Books	othr 11.1
1.	Cron, W.L. and DeCarlo, T.E., Sales Management; Concepts and Cases, 10 Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2011.	U"Edition,
2.	Hair, J.F., Anderson, R.E., Mehta, R. and Babin, B, Sales Management, Sout 2009.	h western,
3.	Havalder, K. and Cavale, V., Sales and Distribution Management, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edi McGraw-Hill Education, 2011.	tion, Tata
4.	Kapoor, S. and Kansal, P., Basics of Distribution Management; A Logistical	Approach,

	PHI Learning, 2009.				
5.	Mallik, P.K., Sales Management, Oxford University Press, 2011.				
6.	Still, R.R., Sales Management; Decision Strategy and Cases, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2011.				
	E-Sources				
	https://www.tutorialspoint.com/sales_a		tion_management/sa	les and distribut	
1.	ion_management_introduction.htm		····	205_020_020	
	https://www.slideshare.net/RahulKaurav/sales-and-distribution-management-an-				
2.	introduction				
2	https://www.slideshare.net/sameer9189/introduction-to-sales-and-distribution-				
3.	management				
4.	http://us.sagepub.com/en-us/nam/sales-	and-distribu	ution-management/b	ook233271	
_	https://www.iimcal.ac.in/sites/all/files/p				
5.	I/sales_and_distribution_management.p	odf			
	Assessment	Tools Used			
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Synetics		
3.	Model Exam	8.	Business Quiz		
4.	Seminars	9.	Power Point Preser	ntations	
5.	Case Studies	10.	Management game	es	
	Content Beyo	ond Syllabu	IS		
1.	Introduction to Salesforce.com.				
2.	Hotels & hospitals Distribution channe	ls.			
3.	Online distribution Management.				
	Additional Ref				
1.	Hospital Information System - A Conc	ise Study (K	Kelkar) Publisher; Ph	ni Learning Pvt.	
1.	Ltd-New Delhi				
2.	Sales and Distribution Management by	Sunil Saha	dev and Tapan K. Pa	anda, Oxford	
	Publications.				
3.	Sales and Distribution Management Pa				
	Havaldar (Author), Vasant M. Cavale (				
4.	https://www.siteminder.com/r/hotel-dis	stribution/ho	otel-revenue-manage	ement/strategies-	
<i>E</i>	increase-hotel-room-sales/				
5.	https://www.xotels.com/en/glossary/dis		rategy		
	Course O	utcomes		Drogram	
CO No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly the stud	ente will.	Program Outcomes	
CO No.	On completion of this course successfu	ny, me stud	ents will,	(PO)	
C304.1	Know the fundamentals of Sales and D	istribution N	Management	PO6	
	Understand the sales planning, and the			PO6, PO7	
C304.2	planning.				
C304.3	Know sales forecasting, and how to set	sales quota	S.	PO2, PO6, PO7	
	Prepare a sales compensation plan, und			PO4, PO5,	
C304.4	conduct sales audit and analyses the sal		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	PO6, PO7	
C304.5	Understand the role of Distribution in the		ıg Mix.	PO1, PO6, PO7	

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – V**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code PMFO5	SECURITY ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO	2	1	Λ	1	3
PMFO5	MANAGEMENT	2	1	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To provide insight about the relationship of the risk and ret	ırn an	d how	risk	should	be
	measured to bring about a return according to the expectation	ons of	the in	vest	ors in	
	nvestment avenues and securities market.					
C2	To provide an overview of the operation of the securities m	arkets	and t	he m	echanic	s of
	trading securities in stock exchanges.					
<b>C3</b>	To ensure acquaintance of in-depth understanding of fundar	menta	l analy	ysis t	ools to	make
	optimum investment decision.					
C4	To analyze stock price behavior in market, that is affected by	-		actor	s by	
~ =	calculating various technical indicators using Technical An					
C5	To enable the students with a basic introduction to portfolio		y and	stud	y varioi	ıs
	methods of modeling the risk associated with stock investments	ent.				
Unit.	SYLLABUS  Details				Пони	<u> </u>
No.	Details				Hours	8
140.	INVESTMENT Investment Concept of investment in	mnorte	nca			
Unit I	INVESTMENT- Investment - Concept of investment-importance- alternate forms of investment-LIC schemes-bank deposits- government securities-mutual fund schemes-post office schemes- provident fund-company deposits-real estate-Gold and Silver.Concepts of risk and return, measurement of risk is measured in terms of standard deviation and variance, the relationship between				9	
Unit II	risk and return.  SECURITIES MARKET - Investment Environment; Financial Market - Segments - Types - Participants in financial Market - Regulatory Environment, Primary Market - Methods of floating new issues, Book building - Role of primary market - Regulation of primary market, Stock exchanges in India - BSE, OTCEI, NSE, ISE, and Regulations of stock exchanges - Trading system in stock exchanges - SEBI.				9	
Unit III	FUNDAMENTAL ANALYSIS - Economic Analysis – Forecasting techniques. Industry Analysis; Industry classification, Industry life cycle – Company Analysis. Measuring Earnings – Forecasting Earnings – Applied Valuation Techniques – Graham and Dodds investor ratios.				9	
Unit IV	<b>TECHNICAL ANALYSIS</b> - Fundamental Analysis Vs Analysis - Charting methods - Market Indicators. Tree reversals - Patterns - Moving Average - Exponentia Average - Oscillators - Market Indicators - Efficient Market	nd —T al mo	rend ving	l q		

	PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT - Portfolio analysis -Portfolio					
Unit V	Selection -Capital Asset P.		<u> </u>	9		
	Portfolio Evaluation					
	TO	TAL HOUR	S	45		
		Reference B	ooks			
1.	Donald E.Fischer& Ronald J.		rity Analysis & Portfolio Ma	nagement, PHI		
1.	Learning., New Delhi, 8th edition, 2011.					
2.	Prasanna Chandra, P., Inves		sis and Portfolio Managem	ent, 4th Edition,		
	Tata McGraw-Hill Education		M DIII '	2000		
3.	Kevin, S., Security Analysis a		<u> </u>			
4.	Khatri, D.K., Security Analys 2010.					
5.	Ranganathan, M. and Madh	umathi,R., Se	ecurity Analysis and Portfo	lio Management,		
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2012.			th		
6.	Reilly, F. and Brown, K. C.,		Investments and Portfolio N	Management, 10 <sup>th</sup>		
	Edition, Cengage Learning, 2					
1.	http://www.iactglobal.in/cour	E-Source				
1.	https://www.vutube.edu.pk/vi			nalveie-		
2.	portfolio-management-fin630		weategory/132/investment-a	marysis-		
3.	http://www.nptelvideos.in/20		y-analysis-and-portfolio htm	1		
4.	https://swayam.gov.in/course/					
5.	https://freevideolectures.com/					
6.	http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/s			<u> </u>		
7	https://www.buytestseries.com			Portfolio-		
7.	Management-MBA-Video-Le	ecture-Online				
8.	http://164.100.133.129;81/eco	ontent/Upload	ls/Security_Analysis_&_Por	tfolio_Managem		
0.	ent.pdf					
9.	https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/sl	loan-school-o	f-management/15-433-inves	stments-spring-		
	2003/lecture-notes/		/ 1 1 /0010/00/7			
10	https://www.paulasset.com/ar	-	<u> </u>			
	David-Dodd-Security-Analys	sessment Too	·	surrett.par		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion			
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Gamification Methods			
3.	Model exams	8.	Practical exercise on stock	market		
	Seminar		Online discussions based of			
4.	S 3.22.13.02	9.	e-Learning, edX and SWA			
5.	Case Studies	10.	Brainstorming Discussion			
		tent Beyond				
	FINANCIAL DERIVATIVE			ancial derivative		
1.	market, History and growth					
	derivative market, Advantage					
2.	Types of financial derivati					
derivatives. Specification of a futures contract, Daily settlement, margins and delivery						

	procedure in futures contract,				
3.	Hedging strategies using futures, Interest rate futures, Currencies futures; NSE-futures and options; Determination of futures Price; The cost of carry, Futures prices on stock indices; Various trading strategies.				
Additional Reference Books					
1.	Hull, John C, Options, Futures and other Derivatives, Prentice Hall of India 7th edition 2008.				
2.	S. L.Guptha, Financial Derivatives-Theory concepts and problems,PHI	, 2009.			
Keith Redhead, Financial Derivatives – An Introduction to Futures, Forwards, Options and SWAPs,– Prentice Hall India Pvt., Ltd.					
4.	Robert W. Kolb, James A. Overdahl, Financial Derivatives-John Wiley & Sons,2003.				
5.	International Journal of Financial Research				
	Course Outcomes				
CO No.	On completion of this course successfully, the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)			
C305.1	Be able to understand the role of Risk Return propositions in securities analysis such as fixed income securities, preference shares and ordinary shares.	PO1, PO6			
C305.2	Be able to apprehend role, functions and key players in the securities market and understand the trading system of the stock market	PO2, PO6			
C305.3	Be able to execute better investment decisions by analyzing PO2, PO6				
C305.4	Be able to identify the stock price movements and its behavior with the help of technical analysis techniques.	PO6			
C305.5	Be able to understand the benefit of diversification of holding a portfolio of assets, and the importance played by the market portfolio.	PO6			

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – VI**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMFO6	TAX MANAGEMENT	2	1	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To make an understanding on the tax system					
C2	To enrich on taxation procedure under different heads of income.					
С3	C3 To create awareness on deductions, set off and carry forwards in tax management.					
C4	C4 To enable computation of taxable income.					
C5	C5 To provide insight knowledge on direct tax system.					
	SYLLABUS					

Unit. No.	Details	Hours			
Unit I	<b>Introduction:</b> Income Tax Law – important concepts -Scheme of Taxation – types of Taxes, concept, objectives and factors to be considered for Tax Planning-Residential status – Tax free incomes. Filing of Income Tax Returns – Provisions, Forms and Due Dates, Notices and Assessments.	8			
Unit II	<b>Heads of Income</b> – Salaries, definition of salary, Fringe benefits and perquisites, Profit in lieu of salary and tax planning avenues for salary income,Income from house property, profits and gains of Business of profession, capital gains- Provisions relating to Capital Gains Tax and exemptions from Capital Gains Tax-Income from other sources - basis of charge; chargeable incomes; specific deductions; amount not deductible; computation of taxable income from other sources.	23			
Unit III	<b>Deductions to be made in computing total income</b> –Resales and Reliefs of Income tax – Taxation of Non-Residents. Income –tax Payment and Assessment -Tax deduction at source; advance tax; self-assessment tax; assessment procedure regular and best judgment assess revision, rectification and appeal, provision relating to interest and refund of tax.	6			
Unit IV	Corporate Taxation- Computation of taxable income, Carry-forward and set-off of losses for companies, Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT), Set-off and Carry-forward of Amalgamation Losses. Tax planning in capital budgeting decision, leasing, hire purchase or buy decision raising of capital; equity, debt or preference share, transfer pricing and its impact, tax Provisions for Venture Capital Funds.	4			
Unit V	Wealth Tax and Other Direct Taxes - Wealth Tax Act and Rules, definition of Wealth and Its Components Wealth escaping Assessment, Assets Exempt from Wealth Tax, Gift Tax Act and Rules and Estate Duty Act.  Assessment of Trusts and Assessment of companies – Deemed income under MAT Scheme – Tax on income by UTI or Mutual fund – Venture Capital Company / Venture Capital Funds.	4			
	TOTAL HOURS  Reference Books	45			
1.	Students Guide to Income Tax by Dr. Vinod K. Singhania and Monica	Singhania			
2.	Indirect Tax by Vinod K. Singania	<i>G</i>			
3.	Iyengar, A C., Sampat Law of Income Tax. Allahabad, Bharat Law Hou				
4.	Kanga, J. B. and Palkhivala, N.A., Income Tax. Bombay, Vol.1-3, N.M.				
5.	Lal, B.B., Direct Taxes Practice and Planning Konark Publishers Private Ltd, Delhi, Latest Edition.				
6.	Prasad, B., Income Tax Law and Practice ViswaPrakashan, New Delhi	, Latest Edition.			
1.	E-Sources https://www.taxmanagementindia.com/				

0 11, 16 11, 1						
2.		https://taxguru.in/income-tax/tax-management-income-tax-act-1961.html				
3.	http://incometaxmanagement.com/					
4.	https://cleartax.in/s/direct-indirect-taxa		-			
5.	5. https://www.scribd.com/doc/87432546/TAX-mgt-PPT-1-1					
	Assessment					
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions			
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management game	es		
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role play			
4.	Seminars	9.	Quiz			
5.	Case studies	10.	Observation			
	Content Beyo	ond Syllabu	IS			
1.	1. GST					
2.	Central and sales tax					
3.	Wealth tax					
	Additional Ref	ference Boo	oks			
1.	Goods and service tax – P.Jaganathan					
2.	GST Input Tax Credit – V.S.Datey					
3.	Central and Sales Tax Law and Practic	e – P.L.Sub	ramaniam			
4.	An Annual Wealth Tax – D.J,Ironside					
	Course O	utcomes				
CO No.				Program Outcomes (PO)		
C306.1	Be able to understand basic concepts India.	of tax man	agement system in	PO2, PO6, PO7		
C306.2	Possess knowledge on taxation procedure involved under different heads of income.			PO6		
C306.3	Have insight knowledge on the deduction procedures set off and			PO6, PO7		
C306.4	Learn the ways to compute total taxable	e income.		PO6, PO7		
C306.5	Have knowledge on direct tax system.			PO6, PO7		
THE CONTROL OF THE						

## ELECTIVE COURSE – VII

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C	
Code							
PMFO7	BRAND MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	1	3	
	Course Objectives						
<b>C1</b>	C1 Provide an understanding of the key principles of branding, evaluation of brands and				nd		
	their relationships with consumers, how to create brand equity and the tools required to						
	manage equity over time.						
<b>C2</b>	Learn and apply key elements of crafting and driving brand strategy, practically develop						
	a brand, including positioning and communication.						
C3	To throw light on brand image dimensions, brand loyalty, brand audits and cult brands.						
<b>C4</b>	Provide exposure to and project participation in brand posit	Provide exposure to and project participation in brand positioning; prepare a					
	professional, logical and coherent report in the form of a br	and a	udit.				

C5 To provide a forum for students to apply these principles at the consumer level that will improve managerial decision-making with respect to brands and global branding strategies.					
	SYLLABUS				
Unit. No.	Details	Hours			
Unit I	Introduction: Definition of Brand - Importance of Brands - Branding Challenges and Opportunities - Brand Equity Concept - Brand Equity Models — Brands vs. Products Constituents of a Brand: Brand Elements - Brand Identity - Image and Personality - Brand DNA, Kernel, Codes and Promises - Point of Distribution and Point of Purchase	9			
Unit II	<b>Brand Positioning:</b> Basic Concepts – Risks – Brands and Consumers – Competitive Advantage through Strategic Positioning of Brands – Points of Parity –Points of Difference –Brand Building; Designing Marketing Programs to Build Brands – Role of Social Media in Brand Building – Managing and Sustaining Brands Long-Term.	9			
Unit III	<b>Brand Image:</b> Image Dimensions, Brand Associations & Image, And Brand Identity; Perspectives, Levels and Prisms. Managing Brand Image – Stages – Functional, Symbolic and Experiential Brands – Brand Audits – Brand Loyalty – Cult Brands	9			
Unit IV	<b>Brand Valuation:</b> Methods of Valuation – Implications for Buying & Selling Brands.  Leveraging Brands; Brand Extension – Brand Licensing – Cobranding – Brand Architecture and Portfolio Management	9			
Unit V	Branding in Practice: Handling Name Changes and Brand Transfer  – Brand Revitalization and Rejuvenation – Global Branding Strategies – Building and Managing Brands Across Boundaries – Branding Industrial Products, Services and Retailers – Building Brands Online – Indianisation of Foreign Brands and Taking Indian Brands Global.	9			
	TOTAL HOURS	45			
	Reference Books				
2.	<ol> <li>Aaker, D., Building Strong Brands, Simon &amp; Schuster, 2010.</li> <li>Chevalier, M. and Mazzalovo, G., Luxury Brand Management; A World of Privilege, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2012.</li> </ol>				
3.	Dutta, K., Brand Management; Principles and Practices, Oxford Univer	rsity Press, 2012.			
4.	Gupta, N.R., The Seven Principles of Brand Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2011.				
5.	Kapferer, J.N., The New Strategic Brand Management; Advanced Insig Thinking, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Kogan Page, 2012.	ghts and Strategic			
6.	Keller, K.L., Strategic Brand Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2011.				

2. http://www.lell 3. http://www.can 4. http://www.wo	nentstudyguide.com/br ogg.northwestern.edu/i to.com/blog/brand-mg kfront.com/resources/l	/branding-br					
2. http://www.lell 3. http://www.can 4. http://www.wo	ogg.northwestern.edu/i to.com/blog/brand-mg ckfront.com/resources/l	/branding-br					
3. http://www.can 4. http://www.wo	to.com/blog/brand-mg kfront.com/resources/l			http://www.lellogg.northwestern.edu/i/branding-brand-mgt.aspx			
4. http://www.wo	kfront.com/resources/l		http://www.canto.com/blog/brand-mgt				
		http://www.workfront.com/resources/brand-management					
	Assessment	Tools Used					
1. Assignments		6.	Group Discussions				
2. Internal Assess:	nent Tests	7.	Management game	es			
3. Model Exam		8.	Role play				
4. Seminar		9.	Simulation				
5. Case Studies		10.	Synetics				
·	<b>Content Bey</b>	ond Syllabu	S				
1. Strategies Bran	d Management and Bu	ilding strong	brands				
2. Integrated mark	teting communication -	effective br	and communication	and brand			
management ca	management careers						
3. Strategic brand	Strategic brand management- in practices						
	Additional Re	ference Boo	ks				
1. Keller, K. (200	6) Strategic Brand Mar	nagement (3E	Ed). Prentice Hall. Si	ngapore,			
Melbourne.	Melbourne.						
	) How Brands Grow. (	Oxford Unive	ersity Press. Melbour	rne.			
	003) Brand Manageme						
4. Aaker, D.A., 19	992. The Value of Bran	d Equity. Jou	urnal of Business Str	rategy 13 (4), 27-			
	.C., Goodhardt, G. and ceting 54 (July), 82-91.		P., 1990. Double Jeo	pardy Revisited.			
Journal of War		Outcomes					
	Course	<del>Juteomes</del>		Program			
CO No. On completion	of this course successfu	ılly, the stud	ents will;	Outcomes (PO)			
	basic concepts of bran	_		PO4, PO7			
	ips with consumers, h	ow to create	e brand equity and				
the tools require							
( '411'/ /	edge on practically communication.	develop a	brand, including	PO4, PO7			
	Have insights on brand image dimensions, brand loyalty, brand audits PO7			PO7			
C307 4 Learn project	Learn project participation in brand positioning; prepare a professional, logical and coherent report in the form of a brand audit.						
	lerstanding on branding			PO2, PO4, PO8			

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – VIII**

Subject Code	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
PMF08	INDUSTRIAL MARKETING	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To understand the environment of Industrial Marketing					
C2	To create awareness and understanding about Organization	al buy	ing pı	ocess		
C3	To provide insights about industrial marketing opportunitie	s.				
C4	To have an idea and awareness about Business marketing s	trateg	y			
C5	To get familiar about customer relationship management pr	actice	s and	strate	gies.	
	SYLLABUS					
Unit. No.						urs
Unit I	<b>The Environment of Industrial Marketing:</b> A Business Marketive - The Industrial Market; Perspective on the org		_	ıyer.	Ģ	)
Unit II	<b>Organizational Buying Process:</b> Dimensions of Organizational Buying Behavior.	tional	Buyir	ng -	Ģ	)
Unit III	Assessing Marketing Opportunities: Business Marketing Intelligence - Segmenting the Organizational Market - Organizational Demand Analysis; Measuring Market Potential and Sales Forecasting.				Ģ	)
Unit IV	Business Marketing Strategy: Business Marketing Planning; Strategic Perspective - Managing the Business Product Line - Business Marketing Channels - Business Pricing Function - Advertising Sales Promotion and Personal Selling Function - Controlling Industrial Marketing Strategy.				Ģ	)
Unit V	Customer Relationship Management: Managing your customer service/sales profile - Choosing your CRM strategy - Tools for capturing customer information - Managing Relationships through conflict.				ý	)
	TOTAL HOURS				4	5
	Reference Books					
1.	Biemans, W.G., Business to Business Marketing; A Value Hill Education, 2010.	driver	appro	oach, l	McGra	ıw-
2.	Dwyer, Business Marketing, 4thEdition McGraw-Hill, 200	8.				
3.	Ghosh, P.K., Industrial Marketing, Oxford University Press	s, 2003	5			
4.	Hutt, M. and Speh, T.W., Business Marketing Management Industrial and Organizational Markets, 8thEdition, South-V				w of	
5.	Reeder, R., Briety, E. and Reeder, B., Industrial Marketing Planning and Control, 2ndEdition, PHI Learning, 2009	Mana	geme	nt; An	alysis,	
6.	Vitale, R., Business to Business Marketing, Pearson, 2011.					
	E-Sources					
1.	Harvard Business Review					
2.	MIT Sloan Management Review					
3.	Knowledge @ Wharton					
4.	Journal of Business-to-Business Marketing					
5.	http://www.journals.elsevier.com/industrialmarketing-mana	ageme	ent/			

	Assessment Tools Used					
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions	;		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Role play			
3.	Model Exam	8.	Simulation			
4.	Seminar	9.	Management Game	es		
5.	Case Studies	10.	Synetics			
	Content Bey	ond Syllabu	S			
1.	New products development Practices	of industrial	markets			
2.	Development challenges for smart ind		eting			
3.	Innovative technologies in Industrial r	narketing				
	Additional Re	ference Boo	ks			
1.	Business Marketing; Text and Cases, 1 25-909796-6	Krishna K. H	avaldar, McGraw H	ill, ISBN; 978-1-		
2.		Juliariaa Eva	al Daoles ICDN, 07	9 91 7446 700 2		
3.	Industrial Marketing, HoreySankar, M Industrial Marketing, Reeder Robert, I			0-01-7440-700-3		
4.	Business Marketing, Dwyer R, Tanner					
5.	Business-to-Business Marketing, Vita			081-2406077		
<i>J</i> .	·	Outcomes	, Thomson, ISBN, 2	701-2400077		
	Course	Jutcomes		Program		
CO No.	On completion of this course successfu	ally the stude	ents will;	Outcomes (PO)		
C308.1	Be aware of the environment of indust	rial marketin	g.	PO4		
C308.2	Possess knowledge on organizational b	ouying proce	SS.	PO4, PO6, PO7		
C308.3	Have insights on industrial marketing	opportunities		PO6		
C308.4	Learn business marketing strategy.			PO6, PO7		
C308.5	Have better understanding on custome	r relationship	management.	PO6		

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – IX**

Subject	Subject Name		T	P	S	C
Code						
PMFO9	DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	C1 To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of Data models and Database					
	languages.					
<b>C2</b>	C2 To provide insights on Relational data model and algebra.					
C3	C3 To throw light on constraints and normalization.					
C4	To elucidate on Object Oriented Data Model.					
C5	To create awareness of database system architecture.					
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hou	ırs
No.						
	Introduction – Data Models – Database languages – T	Transa	action	_		
Unit I	Storage management – Database administrator – Users –	overa	ll syst	em	9	
	structure - Entity - Relationship Model - Basic conce	epts -	-Mapp	ing		

	constraints – keys – E - R Diagram – Weak Entity Sets –reduction of E- R Diagram to tables.				
Unit II	Relational Model – structure – relational Modifications on a database – view operations – aggregate functions – Ness views.	- basic structure – set	9		
Unit III	Integrity constraints – Domain co assertions – triggers – functional de design – decomposition – normalizat Join dependencies– Domain – Key Nor	9			
Unit IV	Object Oriented data Model – databases; Nested Relations – Compl Querying with complex types – creation comparison.	9			
Unit V	Database System Architectures: Centralized Systems, Client server systems, Distributed systems, Parallel databases – introduction –inter query –intra query, intraoperation –interoperation parallelism –distributed databases –distributed data storage– network transparency –Query processing –Transaction model–Commit protocols – coordinator selection –concurrency control –deadlock handling –multi database systems.			9	
	TOTAL H		,	45	
	Reference				
C. J. Date, A. Kannan and S. Swamynathan, An Introduction to Database Systems,					
1.			troduction to Database S	ystems,	
1. 2.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth	09. and S. Suda	rshan, Database System		
	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems	09. and S. Suda Edition, 2006	urshan, Database System 5.	Concepts,	
2.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011. Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D	ershan, Database System 6. esigns and Application, Design, Implementation a	Concepts, Pearson	
2.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D se Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin	rshan, Database System  5. esigns and Application, Design, Implementation a ogy, Seventh Edition, 200 nciples, Programming an	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011. Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D se Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin First Edition	Design, Implementation a pgy, Seventh Edition, 2001.	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., 1	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D se Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin First Edition Management	Design, Implementation a pgy, Seventh Edition, 2001.	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., E AtulKahate, Introduction to Database N	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D se Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin First Edition Management	Design, Implementation a pgy, Seventh Edition, 2001.	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., I AtulKahate, Introduction to Database M  E-Sou  http://www.computer.org/portal/web/ http://www.openspace-online.com/	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D se Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin First Edition Management	Design, Implementation a pgy, Seventh Edition, 2001.	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., I AtulKahate, Introduction to Database M  E-Sou http://www.computer.org/portal/web/ http://www.openspace-online.com/ http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/47172	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D se Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin First Edition Management	Design, Implementation a pgy, Seventh Edition, 2001.	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., I AtulKahate, Introduction to Database N  E-Sou http://www.computer.org/portal/web/ http://www.openspace-online.com/ http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/47172 http://www.forestdss.org/.	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D se Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin First Edition Management	Design, Implementation a pgy, Seventh Edition, 2001.	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., I AtulKahate, Introduction to Database M  E-Sou http://www.computer.org/portal/web/ http://www.openspace-online.com/ http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/47172	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D se Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin First Edition Management	Design, Implementation a begy, Seventh Edition, 200 nciples, Programming and 2001.	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., AtulKahate, Introduction to Database N  E-Sou http://www.computer.org/portal/web/ http://www.openspace-online.com/ http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/47172 http://www.forestdss.org/.  Assessment Assignments	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D See Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin First Edition Management arces  Tools Used 6.	Design, Implementation a begy, Seventh Edition, 200 aciples, Programming and 2001.  E Systems, Pearson	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., E AtulKahate, Introduction to Database M E-Sou http://www.computer.org/portal/web/ http://www.openspace-online.com/ http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/47172 http://www.forestdss.org/.  Assessment Assignments Internal Assessment Tests	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D See Systems I rse Technolo Database Prir First Edition Management urces  Tools Used 6. 7.	Design, Implementation a begy, Seventh Edition, 200 nciples, Programming and 2001.  E Systems, Pearson  Group Discussions Management games	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., E AtulKahate, Introduction to Database M E-Sou http://www.computer.org/portal/web/ http://www.openspace-online.com/ http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/47172 http://www.forestdss.org/.  Assessment Assignments Internal Assessment Tests Model Exam	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D See Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin First Edition Management arces  Tools Used 6. 7. 8.	Group Discussions  Group Discussions  Group Discussions  Management games  Role play	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., E AtulKahate, Introduction to Database N  E-Sou http://www.computer.org/portal/web/ http://www.openspace-online.com/ http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/47172 http://www.forestdss.org/.  Assessment Assignments Internal Assessment Tests Model Exam Seminar	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, Dose Systems I rechnolo Database Prin First Edition Management arces  Tools Used 6. 7. 8. 9.	Group Discussions  Group Discussions  Management games  Role play  Simulation	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 200 Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth McGraw-Hill Education (Asia), Fifth E Shio Kumar Singh, Database Systems Education, Second Edition, 2011.  Peter Rob and Carlos Coronel, Database Management, Thomson Learning-Cour Patrick O'Neil and Elizabeth O'Neil, E Performance, Harcourt Asia Pte. Ltd., E AtulKahate, Introduction to Database M E-Sou http://www.computer.org/portal/web/ http://www.openspace-online.com/ http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/47172 http://www.forestdss.org/.  Assessment Assignments Internal Assessment Tests Model Exam	and S. Suda Edition, 2006 Concepts, D See Systems I rse Technolo Database Prin First Edition Management arces  Tools Used 6. 7. 8.	Group Discussions  Group Discussions  Group Discussions  Management games  Role play	Concepts, Pearson and O7.	

Content Beyond Syllabus				
1.	<u> </u>			
2.	Investigating intermediate resources – Investigating primary resource.			
3.	3.			
	Additional Reference Books			
1.	Time-Constrained Transaction Management; Real-Time Constraints in Database  1. Transaction Systems (Advances in Database Systems)" by Nandit R Soparkar and Henry F Korth.			
2.	"Advances in Databases; Concepts, Systems and Applications; 12th International			
3.	"Multilevel Secure Transaction Processing (Advances in Database Systems)" by Vijay Atluri and SushilJajodia.			
4.	"Managing and Mining Graph Data (Advances in Database Systems)" Aggarwal and Haixun Wang.	by Charu C		
5.	"Sequence Data Mining (Advances in Database Systems)" by Guozhu Pei.	Dong and Jian		
	Course Outcomes			
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully, the students will;	Program Outcomes(PO)		
C309.1	Be aware of data models and Database languages.	PO6		
C309.2	Possess knowledge on Relational model and algebra.	PO6		
C309.3	Have insights on Normalization and integrity constraints.	PO6		
C309.4	Learn Object oriented Data model.	PO1, PO6		
C309.5	Have better knowledge of database system architecture.	PO6		

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – X**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF10	SERVICES MARKETING	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
<b>C1</b>	To make the students understand the concept of services ma	arketii	ng and	l its g	growth.	
<b>C2</b>	To provide insights on the services marketing mix.					
С3	To highlight on effective management of services marketing.					
<b>C4</b>	To throw light on delivering quality service and services gap.					
C5	To understand different services and marketing of those ser	vices.				
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hours	5
No.						
	Marketing Services:Introduction - Growth of the services	ce sec	tor -			
Unit I	The Concept of Service - Characteristics of Service - Cla	assific	ation		9	
	of Service - Designing of the Service, Blueprinting	ng, U	Jsing			

		1
	Technology, Developing Human Resources, and Building Service Aspirations.	
Unit II	Marketing Mix In Service Marketing: The Seven Ps; Product Decision, Pricing, Strategies And Tactics, Promotion Of Service And Placing Of Distribution Methods For Services. Additional Dimension In Services Marketing – People, Physical Evidence And Process.	9
Unit III	Effective Management of Service Marketing: Marketing Demand And Supply through Capacity Planning and Segmentation – Internal Marketing of Services – External versus Internal Orientation of Service Strategy.	9
Unit IV	Delivering Quality Service: Causes Of Service – Quality Gaps. The Customer Expectations Versus Perceived Service Gap. Factors And Techniques To Resolve This Gap Customer Relationship Management.  Gaps in Services – Quality Standards, Factors and Solutions – The Service Performance Gap – Key Factors and Strategies for Closing the Gap. External Communication to the Customers – The Promise versus Delivery Gap – Developing Appropriate and Effective Communication about Service Quality.	9
Unit V	Marketing Of Service With Special Reference: Financial Services  – Health Service -Hospitality Services including travel, hotels and tourism - Professional Service - Public Utility Services - Educational Services.	9
	TOTAL HOURS	45
	Reference Books	
1.	Bateman, J.E. and Hoffman, D., Services Marketing, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Ce 2011.	engage Learning,
2.	Gronoos, C., Service Management and Marketing; Customer Management Competition, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Wiley India, 2011.	
3.	Jauhari, V. and Dutta, K., Services; Marketing, Operations and Man University press, 2009.	
4.	Lovelock, C., Wirtz, J. and Chatterjee, J., Services Marketing, 7 <sup>th</sup> 2011.	
5.	Srinivasan, R., Services Marketing; Indian Context, PHI Learning, 201	
5. 6.	Srinivasan, R., Services Marketing; Indian Context, PHI Learning, 201 Zeithaml, V., Bitner, M.J., Gremler, D. and Pandit, A., Services Mark Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.	
	Zeithaml, V., Bitner, M.J., Gremler, D. and Pandit, A., Services Mark	
6.	Zeithaml, V., Bitner, M.J., Gremler, D. and Pandit, A., Services Mark Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.  E-Sources  https://examupdates.in/mba-service-marketing/	teting, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition,
6.	Zeithaml, V., Bitner, M.J., Gremler, D. and Pandit, A., Services Mark Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.  E-Sources  https://examupdates.in/mba-service-marketing/ https://www.ebsglobal.net/documents/course-tasters/english/pdf/h17se-	eting, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition,
6.	Zeithaml, V., Bitner, M.J., Gremler, D. and Pandit, A., Services Mark Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.  E-Sources  https://examupdates.in/mba-service-marketing/	eting, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition,
6. 1. 2.	Zeithaml, V., Bitner, M.J., Gremler, D. and Pandit, A., Services Mark Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.  E-Sources  https://examupdates.in/mba-service-marketing/ https://www.ebsglobal.net/documents/course-tasters/english/pdf/h17se-https://globaljournals.org/GJMBR_Volume11/10-The-Role-Of-Service	eting, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition,
6. 1. 2. 3.	Zeithaml, V., Bitner, M.J., Gremler, D. and Pandit, A., Services Mark Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.  E-Sources  https://examupdates.in/mba-service-marketing/ https://www.ebsglobal.net/documents/course-tasters/english/pdf/h17se-https://globaljournals.org/GJMBR_Volume11/10-The-Role-Of-Service And-Its.pdf	bk-taster.pdf.

1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions			
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Background Knowledge Probe			
3.	Model Exam	8.	Focused listing			
4.	Seminar	9.	Empty Outlines			
5.	Case Studies	10.	Minute Paper			
	Content Beyo	ond Syllabu	s			
1.	Services Quality function development					
2.	Services marketing trends—service ma	rketing tren	ds in new services.			
3.	Services Marketing trends in new servi					
	Additional Ref	ference Boo	ks			
1.	ChiristropherH.Lovelock and JochenW	irtz, Service	es Marketing, Pearson Education,			
2	New Delhi, 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2011.	44 51	2010			
2.	Hoffman, Marketing of Services, Ceng	_				
3.	Kenneth E Clow, et al, Services Marke Biztantra, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, New Delhi, 2004		on Management and Strategy,			
4.	Gronroos, Service Management and M	arketing –W	Viley India, 3rd Edition, 2009.			
	Course O	utcomes				
CO. No.	Program					
C310.1	Be able to understand service marketing					
C310.2	Be able to understand services marketing		PO4, PO6			
C313.3	Have insights on effective management					
C313.4	Learn delivery of quality service and se		PO6, PO7			
C313.5	Have better understanding on different	types of serv	vices marketing. PO6, PO7			

#### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XI**

Subject	Subject Name		T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF11	SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
<b>C1</b>	C1 To familiarize and create an understanding amongst the students to the basic concepts					pts
	of system analysis and design.					
<b>C2</b>	To provide insights on Case tools and components.					
C3	To throw light on review and selection of fact finding techniques.					
C4	To impart knowledge on designing the output screens.					
C5	To create awareness for Quality in Software Engineering.					
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Но	urs
No.						
	System Analysis Fundamentals: Introduction to System,	Syster	n Ana	lysis		
Unit I	and Design, Need for System Analysis and Design, Rol	e of t	he Sy	stem	Ç	9
	Analyst System Development Strategies; SDLC, Stru	ctured	Ana	lysis		

	Development Method, System Prototy	pe Method.			
Unit II	Case Tools:Benefits of Computer-Assisted Tools, Categories of Automated Tools, Case Components Organizations as System; Interrelatedness and Interdependence of System, System Process, Boundaries, System Feedback, Managing Project.				
Unit III	Review and Selection Fact-Finding Techniques: Interview, Questionnaire, Record Review, And Observation Data Flow Diagram; Advantages, Notations, Rules, Leveling, Logical and Physical DFD. Data Dictionary; Importance, Data Elements, Describing Process Specification Structured Decisions; Decision Tree, Decision Tables, Structured English.				
Unit IV	The Essentials of Design Designing Effective Output: Objectives, Types of Output, Method, Factors to consider - Designing Effective Input; Objectives Guideline for Form design Screen and Web Forms Designing				
Unit V  Quality Assurance through Software Engineering - Design of Software, Software design and documentation; Structured Flowcharts, HIPO, Warnier/Orr Diagrams Managing Quality Assurance; Level of Assurance, Level of Test Implementation of Information System; Training Strategies, Conversion, Post Implementation Review - Case Studies - Financial Accounting System - Payroll System - Library System - Inventory System - Online Banking System - Railway Reservation system(Input, Output, DFD)			9		
	TOTAL HOURS				
		HOURS		45	
				45	
1.	TOTAL I Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I	e Books PHI Learnin	~		
1. 2.	TOTAL I Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis a	e Books PHI Learnin and Design, (	6thEdition, Pearson, 2009.		
	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.	e Books PHI Learnin and Design, one as and Design	6thEdition, Pearson, 2009. gn, 4th Edition,PHI Privat	te Learning	
2. 3. 4.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis a Kendall and Kendall, System Analysi Ltd., 2011. Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform	e Books PHI Learning and Design, of a and Design and Design attion System	othEdition, Pearson, 2009.  gn, 4th Edition,PHI Privat  ms, 3rdEdition, Springer In	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011. Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I	PHI Learning and Design, as and Design attion System Design, Cengarana	othEdition, Pearson, 2009. gn, 4th Edition,PHI Privat ms, 3rdEdition, Springer In gage Learning India, 2007	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011. Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.	PHI Learning and Design, of a sand Design attion System Design, Center of the system o	othEdition, Pearson, 2009. gn, 4th Edition,PHI Privat ms, 3rdEdition, Springer In gage Learning India, 2007	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011. Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou	PHI Learning and Design, on the second design, on the second design, Central d	othEdition, Pearson, 2009. gn, 4th Edition,PHI Privat ms, 3rdEdition, Springer In gage Learning India, 2007 Systems, 2ndEdition, Tata	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.  Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou https://www.tutorialpoint.com/sdl/sdl_	re Books PHI Learning and Design, of a sand Design attion System Design, Centrol of the system of th	othEdition, Pearson, 2009.  gn, 4th Edition,PHI Private  ms, 3rdEdition, Springer Ingage Learning India, 2007  Systems, 2ndEdition, Tata  odel.html	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.  Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou https://www.tutorialpoint.com/sdl/sdl_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_	PHI Learning and Design, on the second design, Cengarion System Design, Cengarion formation formation formation formation developmen	othEdition, Pearson, 2009. gn, 4th Edition,PHI Privatens, 3rdEdition, Springer Ingage Learning India, 2007 Systems, 2ndEdition, Tata odel.html t_life_cycle	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.  Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou https://www.tutorialpoint.com/sdl/sdl_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https://en.wikipedia.edu/syatems_design use	PHI Learning and Design, cas and Design, Cengarion System Design, Cengarior mation surces  waterfall_m developmente interface d	othEdition, Pearson, 2009.  gn, 4th Edition,PHI Privatens, 3rdEdition, Springer Ingage Learning India, 2007  Systems, 2ndEdition, Tata  odel.html  t_life_cycle  esign output	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.  Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou https://www.tutorialpoint.com/sdl/sdl_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https://www.igeseict.info/atecng/8/design.us/	PHI Learning and Design, cas and Design, Cengarion System Design, Cengarior mation surces  waterfall_m developmente interface d	othEdition, Pearson, 2009.  gn, 4th Edition,PHI Privatens, 3rdEdition, Springer Ingage Learning India, 2007  Systems, 2ndEdition, Tata  odel.html  t_life_cycle  esign output	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.  Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou https://www.tutorialpoint.com/sdl/sdl_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https:academia.edu/syatems_design use https://www.igeseict.info/atecng/8/desi https://www.oshvlc.cu.edu.ly	PHI Learning and Design, on the second design, control design,	othEdition, Pearson, 2009.  gn, 4th Edition,PHI Privatens, 3rdEdition, Springer Ingage Learning India, 2007  Systems, 2ndEdition, Tata  odel.html  t_life_cycle  esign output	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.  Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou https://www.tutorialpoint.com/sdl/sdl_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https://www.igeseict.info/atecng/8/desi https://www.oshvlc.cu.edu.ly  Assessment	PHI Learning and Design, of a sand Design, of a sand Design, Cengarion System Design, Cengarion surces  Waterfall_m development interface dign/indoc.htm  Tools Used	othEdition, Pearson, 2009.  gn, 4th Edition,PHI Private  ms, 3rdEdition, Springer Ingage Learning India, 2007  Systems, 2ndEdition, Tata  odel.html  t_life _cycle  esign output  ml	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.  1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 1.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.  Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou https://www.tutorialpoint.com/sdl/sdl_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https://www.igeseict.info/atecng/8/desi https://www.oshvlc.cu.edu.ly  Assessment Assignments	PHI Learning and Design, on the second design, Cengration System Design, Cengration design, Cengration development interface design/indoc.htm  Tools Used 6.	othEdition, Pearson, 2009. gn, 4th Edition,PHI Private ms, 3rdEdition, Springer In gage Learning India, 2007 Systems, 2ndEdition, Tata odel.html t_life_cycle esign output ml  Group Discussions	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 1. 2. 2.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.  Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou https://www.tutorialpoint.com/sdl/sdl_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https://www.igeseict.info/atecng/8/desi https://www.oshvlc.cu.edu.ly  Assessment Assignments Internal Assessment Tests	PHI Learning and Design, on the second design, Cengarism System Design, Cengarism Surces  waterfall made eign/indoc.htm  Tools Used  6.  7.	odel.html t_life _cycle esign output ml Group Discussions Management games	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6.  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.  Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou https://www.tutorialpoint.com/sdl/sdl_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https:academia.edu/syatems_design use https://www.igeseict.info/atecng/8/desi https://www.oshvlc.cu.edu.ly  Assessment Assignments Internal Assessment Tests Model Exam	PHI Learning and Design, on the second design, on the second design, Cengarian Second design, Cengarian Second development of the second development of the second design,	othEdition, Pearson, 2009.  gn, 4th Edition,PHI Private  ms, 3rdEdition, Springer Ingage Learning India, 2007  Systems, 2ndEdition, Tata  odel.html  t_life _cycle  esign output  ml  Group Discussions  Management games  Role play	te Learning andia, 2008.	
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Reference Goyal, Systems Analysis and Design, I Hoffner, J., Modern System Analysis at Kendall and Kendall, System Analysis Ltd., 2011.  Langer, Analysis and Design of Inform Satzinger, J.W., System Analysis and I Senn, J.A., Analysis and Design of In Hill, 2008.  E-Sou https://www.tutorialpoint.com/sdl/sdl_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/systems_ https://www.igeseict.info/atecng/8/desi https://www.oshvlc.cu.edu.ly  Assessment Assignments Internal Assessment Tests	PHI Learning and Design, on the second design, Cengarism System Design, Cengarism Surces  waterfall made eign/indoc.htm  Tools Used  6.  7.	odel.html t_life _cycle esign output ml Group Discussions Management games	te Learning andia, 2008.	

	Content Beyond Syllabus			
1.	Modelling			
2.	Object Oriented Development			
3.	Web designing			
	Additional Reference Books			
1.	Charles W.L Hill and Steven L McShane, Principles of Management, M	cGraw Hill		
1.	Education, Special Indian Edition, 2007.			
2.	Samuel c. Certo and TervisCerto, Modern Management; Concepts and s	kills, Pearson		
۷.	education, 12 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2012.	_		
3.	. Andrew J. Dubrin, Essentials of Management, Thomson southwestern, 9 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2012.			
VSP Roa Strategic management Text and Cases Excel Books publicate		ons 2 nd edition		
4.	4. 2016.			
5.	Satzinger, J. W., Jackson, R. B., &Burd, S. (2007). Systems Analysis & Design In A			
3.	Changing World, Fourth Edition. Boston; Thomson Course Technology			
	Course Outcomes			
		Program		
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully, the students will;	Outcomes(P		
		0)		
C311.1	Understand the basic concepts of system analysis & design.	PO4, PO6		
C311.2	Have insights on case tools & components.	PO6		
C311.3	Review and selection of fact finding techniques.	PO2, PO6		
C311.4	Possess knowledge on designing the output screens.	PO6		
C311.5	Have awareness for quality in software engineering.	PO6		

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XII**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF12	DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To familiarize the students to the basic understanding of	of the	conce	pts o	f Dec	eision
	concepts.					
<b>C2</b>	To provide insights on Model Management and Packages.					
C3	To throw light on DBMS and Its Concepts.					
C4	To elucidate on dialog management.					
C5	To create awareness and importance development of DSS.					
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hou	ırs
No.						
Unit I	<b>Introduction:</b> Decision concept – Steps – Decision Sup	port S	System	-	9	
UIII I	Components – Characteristics – Classifications and Applications.					
	<b>Model Management:</b> Model – Modeling Process – Type	es of l	Models	-[		
Unit II	Optimization – Simulation – Heuristic; Descriptive – Pro	edictiv	e Mod	lel	9	
	Base - Modeling Languages - Model Directory,	Mod	el Ba	se		

	Management System – Model Exec	cution, Inte	egration and Command		
	Processing – Model Packages	D 0			
Unit III	Data Management System: Data I Directory – Data Structure and Data I Data Management System – DBMS as	ages – Query Facility –	9		
Unit IV	<b>Dialog Management:</b> User Interface - Interactive Modeling – Natural Recognition and Understanding – Issue	<ul><li>Multimedia – Visual processing – Speech</li></ul>	9		
Unit V	Development of Decision Support Software and Hardware; Data Acquisi development – Integration – Testing Implementation.	tion – Mod g and Vali	lel Acquisition – Dialog	9	
	TOTAL H	IOURS		45	
	Reference	e Books			
1.	Janakiraman, V.S. and Sarukesi, Decis 2009.	11			
2.	Marakas, G.M., Decision Support S Learning, 2009.				
3.	Sauter, V., Decision Support Systems & Sons, 2011.	for Busines	ss Intelligence, 2ndEdition	n,John Wiley	
4.	Taylor, J., Decision Management Syst and Predictive Analytics, IBM Press, 2		actical Guide to Using Bu	isiness Rules	
5.	Turban, E., Delen, E. and Sharda, F. Systems, 9th Edition, Pearson, 2011.	R., Decisio	n Support and Business	Intelligence	
	E-Sou	ırces			
1.	http://digital.library.unt.edu/ark;/675.				
2.	http://www.science.direct.com/science/a				
3.	https://www.scribd.com/document/1773				
4.	http://www.indiamart.com/polycab-wire	es.			
5.	https:/www.smartsheet.com/.				
1	Assessment	_			
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7. 8.	Management games		
3. 4.	Model Exam Seminar	9.	Role play Simulation		
5.	Case Studies	10.	Synetics		
J.	Content Beyo				
1.	DSS Impact on Human Resource.	mu bynabi	us		
2.	Strategic warehousing.				
3.	Aviation Maintenance.				
		ference Bo	oks		
1.	Ashwin Kumar, M.; Goundan, P. R.; Srinathan, K. &PanduRangan, C. (2002), Or perfectly secure communication over arbitrary networks, in 'PODC '02; Proceedings of the twenty-first annual symposium on Principles of distributed computing', ACM, New York, NY, USA, pp. 193–202.				

2.	Bennett, C. & Brassard, G. (1984), Public key distribution and coin International Conference on Computers, Systems, and Signal Processi Los Alamitos. BSI (2008), IT-Grundschutz-Kataloge – 10. Erg. BundesamtfürSicherheit in der Informationstechnik. http://www.benglish version (from 2005) available at http://www.bsi.de/gsl. Chartrand, G. & Zhang, P. (2005), Introduction to Graph Theory, McGrawHill, Boston.	ing.', IEEE Press, änzungslieferung, psi.bund.de/gshb/, hb/intl/index.htm.			
3.	Fitzi, M., Franklin, M. K., Garay, J. &Vardhan, S. H. (2007), Towards optimal and efficient perfectly secure message transmission, in S. Vadhan, ed., 'Theory of Cryptography, 4th Theory of Cryptography Conference, TCC 2007', Lecture Notes in Computer Science LNCS 4392, Springer, pp. 311–322. Hammer, V. (1999), Die 2.				
4.	Dimension der IT-Sicherheit; Verletzlichkeitsreduzierte Technikgestaltung am Beispiel von Public Key Infrastrukturen, DuD-Fachbeiträge, Vieweg. Houmb, S. H. & Franqueira, V. N. L. (2009), Estimating ToE risk level using CVSS, in 'Proceedings of the International Conference on Availability, Reliability and Security', IEEE Computer Society Press, pp. 718–725.				
5.	Innerhofer-Oberperfler, F. &Breu, R. (2009), An empirically derived loss taxonomy based on publicly known security incidents, in 'Proceedings of the International Conference on Availability, Reliability and Security', IEEE Computer Society Press, pp. 66–73. Jajodia, S., Noel, S. &O'Berry, B. (2005), Massive Computing, Springer US, chapt				
	Course Outcomes				
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully, the students will;	Program Outcomes(PO)			
C312.1	Be aware of decision concepts and support systems.	PO2, PO6			
C312.2	Possess knowledge on Model Management& packages.	PO6			
C312.3	Have insights on Data management system.	PO2, PO6			
C312.4	Learn Dialog management and Interface.	PO6			
C312.5	Have better Knowledge of developing DSS.	PO6			

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XIII**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C	
Code							
PMF13	E-BUSINESS	3	0	0	1	3	
Course Objectives							
C1	To make the students understand world wide web designing.						
C2	To provide insights on the application of e-commerce in different sectors.						
С3	To highlight on ERP tools and business models.						
C4	To throw light on payment and e-security.						
C5	To understand different e-commerce industries.						
SYLLABUS							
Unit. No. Details			Ho	urs			
Unit I	<b>Introduction :</b> Introduction to World Wide Web –	Intell	igent	Web	Ģ	9	

	Designing – Software Tools – IP, To		71 0 1			
Unit II	Consumer Interface Technologies – OALP and Data Mining  Principles – Potential – Knowledge Management – Data Warehousing – Application of E-Commerce in Different Sector – Service, Industry, Domestic – Multidisciplinary Approach to E-Commerce, Customer Relation Management.					
Unit III	Business Model – E-Marketing – Intelligent Agents – Economics in E-Commerce – Equilibrium Price – Supply Chain Management – ERP Tools and Modules – Opportunities and Challenges – Mobile Commerce					
Unit IV	Online Payment – E-Security – Security Protocols – How sites are hacked – Internet Governance – Firewall - Legal Issues; Software Intellectual Property Law – Contract Law for E-Business – Cyber Law Issues – Interpol					
Unit V	<b>E-Commerce Industries:</b> Online Retail Sector – Online Financial Services – Online Travel Services – Online Career Services – Online Publishing – Online Entertainment Consumer Protection; Privacy and Information Rights – Warranties and New Products.					
	TOTAL HOURS					
	Referenc	e Books				
1.	Chaffey, D., E-Business and E-Commerce Management, 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2009.					
2.	Joseph, P.T., E-Commerce; An Indian Perspective, 4thEdition, PHI, 2012.					
3.	Kalakota, R. and Whinston, A., Frontiers of Electronic Commerce, Pearson, 2011.					
4.	Schneider, G.P., Electronic Commerce					
5.	Turban, E., King, D. and Lee, J., Electronic Commerce; A Managerial and Social Networks Perspective 2012, Prentice Hall, 2011.					
6.	Turban, E., Lee, J., King, D., Liang, T.P. and Turban, D., Electronic Commerce 2010, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2012.					
	E-Sou	irces				
1.	https://www.kartrocket.com/blog/econ	nmerce-busi	ness-models-types-pros-co	ons/		
2.	https://smallbusiness.chron.com/definition-business-business-e-business-model-3877.html					
3.	https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enterprise_resource_planning.					
4.	https://zodml.org/sites/default/files/Introduction_to_e- usiness_Management_and_Strategy.pdf					
5.	https://www.deasra.in/msme-checklist		keting-checklist			
	Assessment		-			
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions			
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Background Knowledge Probe			
3.	Model Exam	8.	Memory Matrix			
4.	Seminar	9.	Empty Outlines			
5.	Case Studies	10.	-	Minute Paper		
	Content Beyo					
1.	Limitation of agent, Security, Web based marketing					
2.	Search engines and Directory registration					
3.	Online advertisements, Portables and info mechanics & website design issues.					

	Additional Reference Books			
1.	1. Ravi Kalakota, "Electronic Commerce", Pearson Education,			
2.	2. Gary P Schneider "Electronic commerce", Thomson learning & James T Peny Cambridge USA, 2001.			
3.	Manlyn Greenstein and Miklos "Electronic commerce" McGraw-Hill,	2002.		
4.	4. EfraimTurvanJ.Lee, David kug and chung, "Electronic commerce" Pearson Education Asia 2001.			
Course Outcomes				
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)		
C313.1	Be able to understand world wide web designing.	PO4, PO6, PO7		
C313.2				
C313.3	C313.3 Have insights on ERP tools and business models. PO6			
C313.4	Learn payment and e-security.	PO6, PO8		
C313.5	Have better understanding on different e-commerce industries.	PO4, PO6, PO7		

# **ELECTIVE COURSE – XIV**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF14	MERCHANT BANKING AND FINANCIAL	3	0	0	1	3
	SERVICES					
	Course Objectives					
C1	To enable a better understanding of the financial structure i	n Indi	a and	variou	IS	
	regulations in the Merchant Banking domain and also throw	v light	on the	e rules	and	
	regulations governing the Indian securities market.					
C2	To familiarize the students with public issue management r	necha	nism, 1	ole of	fissue	
	manager, SEBI guidelines and marketing of securities.					
C3	To create an understanding on the trends in financial service	es, me	erger a	nd aco	quisiti	on,
	portfolio management services and credit rating.					
C4	Provide exposure to fund based financial services such as le	easing	and h	ire pu	rchasi	ng,
	financial evaluation.					
C5	Students can understand other fund based financial services	s such	as con	sume	r credi	it,
	real estate financing, bill discounting, factoring and venture	e capit	al.			
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Ho	urs
No.						
	MERCHANT BANKING					
	Introduction – An Over view of Indian Financial Sys	tem –	Merc	hant		
	Banking in India - Recent Developments and Chal	_				
Unit I	Institutional Structure – Functions of Merchant Ba		_		9	)
	Regulatory Framework – Relevant Provisions of Compar					
	SEBIGuidelines - FEMA, etc Relation with Stock	Exch	anges	and		
	OTCEI.					

	ISSUE MANAGEMENT				
Unit II	Role of Merchant Banker in Appraisal of Projects, Designing Capital Structure and Instruments –Issue Pricing – Book Building – Preparation of Prospectus Selection of Bankers, Advertising Consultants, etc Role of Registrars –Bankers to the Issue, Underwriters, and Brokers. – Offer for Sale – Green Shoe Option – E-IPO, Private Placement – Bought out Deals – Placement with FIs, MFs, FIIs, etc. Off - Shore Issues. – Issue Marketing – Advertising Strategies – NRI Marketing –Post Issue Activities.			9	
Unit III	OTHER FEE BASED SERVICES  Mergers and Acquisitions – Portfol Syndication – Credit Rating – Business	io Manage	ement Services – Credit	9	
Unit IV	<b>FUND BASED FINANCIAL SERVI</b> Leasing and Hire Purchasing – Basic Financial Evaluation.	CES		9	
Unit V	OTHER FUND BASED FINANCIAL SERVICES				
	TOTAL HOURS				
	Reference				
1.	1. M.Y.Khan, Financial Services, Tata McGraw-Hill, 12th Edition, 2012 NaliniPravaTripathy, Financial Services, PHI Learning, 2011.				
2.	Machiraju, Indian Financial System, Vikas Publishing House, 2nd Edition, 2010.				
3.	J.C.Verma, A Manual of Merchant Banking, Bharath Publishing House, New Delhi,				
4.	Varshney P.N. & Mittal D.K., Indian Delhi.	Financial	System, Sultan Chand & S	Sons, New	
5.	Sasidharan, Financial Services and Sys	tem, Tata N	Acgraw Hill, New Delhi,		
	E-Sou	ırces			
1.	https://businessjargons.com				
2.	https://www.wallstreetmojo.com				
3.	http://indianmoney.com				
4.	www.businessmanagementideas.com				
5.	www.shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in				
	Assessment '	Tools Used			
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Role play		
3.	Model Exam	8.	Quiz		
4.	Seminar	9.	Management games		
5.	Case Studies	10.	Simulation		
	Content Beyo	•			
1.	Wealth management services-compone				
2.	Risk management services-techniques-				
3.	3. E-commerce-credit card mechanism-credit card frauds				
	Additional Reference Books				
1.					
2.	Dun & Bradstreet, Wealth Management, Tata McGraw-Hill education 2009				

3.	Robert D Manning, Credit card Nation, Basic Books,2000	
4.	SEBI Regulations and guidelines	
	Course Outcomes	
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)
C314.1	Possess better understanding of the financial structure in India and various regulations in the Merchant Banking Domain. Understand the rules and regulations governing the Indian securities market.	PO4, PO6
C314.2	Possess knowledge on public issue management mechanism, various forms of issues, role of issue manager, SEBI guidelines and marketing of securities.	PO2, PO6
C314.3	Possess insights on recent trends in financial services, merger and acquisition, portfolio management services and credit rating.	PO2, PO4, PO6
C314.4	Have exposure on fund based financial services such as leasing and hire purchasing, financial evaluation.	PO2, PO6
C314.5	Have better understanding on other fund based financial services such as consumer credit, real estate financing, bill discounting, factoring and venture capital.	PO4, PO6

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XV**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code				0		
PMF15	HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT 3				1	3
	Course Objectives					
<b>C1</b>	To understand the requirements of HRD Professional in the	e prese	ent coi	ntent	with the	he
	developmental perspective of HRD.					
C2	To analyse and explore the models and factors influencing	emplo	yee b	ehav	ior and	
	Learning.					
C3	To explore the developing needs of Human capacity and its	s impa	ct of l	HRD	initiat	ives.
C4	To analyse the training need & explore the technique for development.					
C5	To explore the recent trends in career planning & development.					
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hour	S
No.						
	<b>Introduction:</b> Definition, Scope and objectives - Evolution of HRD -					
	Developmental Perspective of HRD - HRD at macro	and n	nicro			
	levels. Outcomes of HRD in the National and Organizational					
Unit I	contexts. Qualities and Competencies required in				9	
	professional. Importance of HRD in the Present					
	Development of HRD Movement in India. Difference between					

	and HRD Organization of HRD Function			
Unit II	Human Resource Development System:HRD Mechanisms – Climate and Culture – Influences of Employee Behavior – Model of Employee Behavior – External and Internal Factors Influencing Employee Behavior.  Learning and HRD: Learning Principles – Maximizing Learning – Individual Differences in the Learning Process – Learning Strategies and Styles – Recent Developments in Instructional and Cognitive Psychology.	9		
Unit III	Developing Human Capacity: Aptitude - Knowledge- Values-Skills of Human Relations - Responsiveness- Loyalty and Commitment - Transparency- Leadership Development.  Evaluating HRD: Human Resource Accounting - HR Audit and Benchmarking - Impact Assessment of HRD initiatives on the bottom-line of an organization.	9		
Unit IV	<b>Training and Development:</b> Meaning and Scope of training - education and development; Training need analysis - Types of training Internal and external - Outbound Training - Attitudinal training - Principles Involved in Selection of Training Method - Techniques of Training Different Levels - Training effectiveness.	9		
Unit V	Career Planning and Development: Definition - objectives – importance – career development – principles of theories career planning – steps involved – succession planning.  Recent Trends in HRD: Training for trainers and HRD professionals - Promoting Research in HRD.	9		
	TOTAL HOURS	45		
	Reference Books			
1.	Gibb, S., Human Resource Development; Foundations, Process, Cor Palgrave Macmillan, 2011.	ntext, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition,		
2.	McGuire, D. and Jorgensen, K., Human Resource Development, St. 2011.	age South Asia,		
3.	Noe, R. and Deo, A., Employee Training and Development, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition Hill Education, 2012.	n, Tata McGraw-		
4.	Rishipal, Training and Development Methods, S.Chand, 2011.			
5.	Saks A Performance Management through Training and Development Cengage			
6. Werner, J.M. and DeSimone, R.L., Human Resource Development, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.				
	E-Sources			
1.	http://harvardcoopbooks.bncollege.com/ (Links to an external site.)Links ite.	ks to an external		
2.	https://cb.hbsp.harvard.edu/cbmp/access/43021439			
3.	http://lenny;uvm.eduiresearch/inProgressIResources/HRMGuidelEmpl Deve/.htm	oyee/Dev/Emp/		

4.	http://www.tvrls.com/StructureOfHRDDept.html					
	https://www.ebsglobal.net/EBS/media/		Human-Resource-De	evelopment-		
5.	Course-Taster.pdf			1		
	Assessment '	<b>Tools Used</b>				
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions	1		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management game			
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role play			
4.	Seminar	9.	Simulation			
5.	Case studies	10.	Synetics			
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabus	3			
1.	Ethics, Employee Rights, and Fair Trea	atment at W	ork			
2.	Managing HR Globally					
3.	HR in Entrepreneurship Firms					
4.	Equal Employment Opportunity					
5.	Occupational Health, Safety, and Secur	rity				
	Additional Ref	erence Bool	KS			
	Becker, E., &Jahn, T. (1998). Growth	-				
1.	of Growth". In D. Bell, R. Keil, L. Fav	wcett, & P.	Penz, (Eds.), Politica	al Ecology. New		
	York; Routledge.					
	Becker, E., Jahn, T., Stiess, I., &Wehling, P. (1997). Sustainability; A cross-					
2.		disciplinary concept for social transformation. Paris; United Nations Educational,				
	Scientific and Cultural Organization.					
2	Burgoyne, J., & Jackson, B. (1997). T					
3.	pluralistic meeting point. In J. But			.), Management		
	Learning; Integrating Perspectives in T			diation muchlana		
	London; Sage. Campbell, J. P. (1990) in industrial and organizational psychological ps	_	-	-		
4.	Performance measurement and theory					
	McNally.	(Ziiu cu., V	n. 1, pp. 007-732). s	okokie, IL, Kailu		
	Drucker, P. F. (1994). The age of social	al transform	ation The Atlantic N	Monthly 274(5)		
5.	53-80.	ar transform	ation. The 7 thantie i	violitiny, 27+(3),		
	Course O	utcomes				
				Program		
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly the stude	ents will;	Outcomes(PO		
		•	,	)		
C315.1	Understand the need of the HRD profes	ssionals.		PO6		
C315.2	Integrate the concept and practical imp	lication of le	earning &	PO4, PO5		
C313.2	behavior.					
C315.3	Understand the developing need of Hui	man capacity	<b>y.</b>	PO5, PO6,		
				PO7		
C315.4	Understand Training need & its develop	pment.		PO1, PO4,		
		1	1	PO6		
02155	Have a better understanding of career p	olanning & d	evelopment.	PO4,		
C315.5				PO6,PO1,PO4,		
				PO5		

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – XVI**

Subject Code	Subject Name L T				S	C	
PMF16	CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	1	3	
11/11 10	Course Objectives						
C1	C1 To enable the students to understand the fundamentals of Customer F						
C2	To enable the students to understand the concepts of CRM	Management.  To enable the students to understand the concents of CRM					
C3	To acquaint the students with the process of CRM strategy	devel	onmei	nt.			
C4	To enable the students to know CRM practices in different Services, Call Centers, etc.		_		ufactur	ing,	
C5	To enable the students to understand the issues and challen implementation, tools of CRM and CRM Metrics	ges in	CRM	[			
	SYLLABUS						
Unit. No.	Details				Hours	5	
Unit I	Evolution of Customer Relationship:  CRM-Definition, Emergence of CRM Practice, Factors responsible for CRM growth, CRMprocess, framework of CRM, Benefits of CRM, Types of CRM, Scope of CRM, CustomerProfitability, Features Trends in CRM, CRM and CostBenefit Analysis, CRM andRelationship Marketing.			9			
Unit II	CRM Concepts: Customer Value, Customer Expectation, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Centricity, Customer Acquisition, Customer Retention, Customer Loyalty, Customer Lifetime Value. Customer Experience Management, Customer Profitability, Enterprise Marketing Management, Customer Satisfaction Measurements, Web based				9		
Unit III	Customer Support.  Planning for CRM: Steps in Planning-Building Customer Centricity, Setting CRM Objectives, Defining DataRequirements, Planning Desired Outputs, Relevant issues while planning the Outputs, Elements of CRM plan, CRM Strategy; The Strategy Development Process, Customer Strategy Grid.			9			
Unit IV	CRM and Marketing Strategy: CRM Marketing Initiatives, Sales Force Automation, Campaign Management, Call Centers.Practiceof CRM; CRM in Consumer Markets, CRM in Services Sector, CRM in MassMarkets, CRM inManufacturing Sector.				9		
Unit V	CRM Planning and Implementation: Issues and Problems in implementingCRM, Information T tools in CRM, Challenges ofCRM Implementation		ology CRM		9		

	Implementation Roadmap, Road		(RM)Performance;		
	MeasuringCRM performance, CRM M			45	
	TOTAL HO			45	
1	Reference		7	2007	
1.	Kincaid, J., Customer Relationship Ma		<u> </u>		
2.	Kumar, V. and Reinartz, W.J., Customer Relationship Management; A Databased Approach, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2006.				
3.	Makkar, U. and Makkar, H.K., Custom Hill Education, 2011.	ner Relations	ship Management, T	ata McGraw-	
4.	Peelen, E., Customer Relationship Mar	nagement, P	earson, 2008.		
5.	Peppers, D. and Rogers, M., Managing Wiley and Sons, 2011.		-		
6.	Shanmughasundaram, S., Customer F. Perspectives, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2	-	Management; Mod	dern Trends and	
	E-Sou				
1.	https://www.slideshare.net/sandy.0485/	/crm-in-reta	il		
2.	https://getvoip.com/blog/2018/01/12/re	etail-crm-stra	ategy/		
3.	https://www.elinext.com/crm/retail/				
4.	http://4dinternationaljournal.com/wp-cePRACTICES-IN-INDIA-TBA.pdf	ontent/uploa	ads/2015/11/A-STU	DY-OF-CRM-	
5.	http://www.allresearchjournal.com/arcl	hives/2016/v	vol2issue11/PartA/2	-10-110-534.pdf	
	Assessment			•	
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions	S	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management game		
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role play		
4.	Seminar	9.	Simulation		
5.	Case Studies	10.	Synetics		
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabus			
1.	Introduction to Salesforce.com.				
2.	Use of Oracle for CRM				
3.	Introduction to SAP CRM				
4.	Use of Gofrugal CRM software.				
	Additional Ref	erence Boo	ks		
1.	CRM at the Speed of Light by Paul Gro				
	CRM; The Foundation of Contempora		ng Strategy By; Ro	ger J. Barab and	
2.	Robert J. Galka				
3.	S. Shanmugasundaram, CUSTOMER				
	Hall of India Private Limted, New Dell			lew Delhi, 2008	
4.	Jagdish Seth, et al, CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT				
5.	Kaushik Mukherjee, CUSTOMER REI	LATIONSH	IP MANAGEMEN	Γ, Prentice Hall	
	Course O	utcomes			
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly the stude	ents will;	Program Outcomes(PO	
C316.1	Know the fundamentals of Customer R	elationship	Management.	PO4, PO6	

C316.2	Understand the various concepts of CRM	PO4, PO6
C316.3	Understand the process of CRM strategy development.	PO5, PO6,
C310.3		PO7
C317.4	Know CRM practices in different sectors like manufacturing,	PO6, PO7
C317.4	Services, Call centers, etc.	
C317.5	Understand the issues and challenges in CRM implementation, tools	PO1, PO4,
C317.5	of CRM and CRM Metrics.	PO5, PO6

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XVII**

Subject	Subject Name		T	P	$\mathbf{S}$	C	
Code							
PMF17	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	1	3	
	Course Objectives						
C1	To foster knowledge on the basic concepts of performance						
C2	To create awareness on performance management process	follow	ed in	orga	nizatior	ıs.	
C3	To throw light on performance analysis techniques.						
C4	To elucidate role of performance review in Performance M			_			
C5	To create awareness on team management system followed	in the	orga	nizat	ions.		
	SYLLABUS						
Unit.	Details				Hour	s	
No.							
	<b>Introduction:</b> Performance Management Definition – His						
Unit I	Dimensions of – Role in Organizations – Characteristics of		eal		9		
	Performance Management Systems – Challenges of a Poor	ly					
	Implemented Performance Management System.						
	Performance Management Process: Defining Performance P						
<b>T T</b>	Determinants of Performance – Approaches to Measuring						
Unit II	Performance – Performance in Performance Management				9		
	of Performance Management – Performance Manage	ment	and				
	Human Resource Management.	1	C				
	<b>Performance Planning:</b> ongoing support and coaching T						
<b>Unit III</b>	Goal-setting – Setting Performance Criteria – Components of Performance Planning - Objectives of Performance Analysis –						
	Performance Analysis Process.	Marys	18 –				
	Performing Review and Discussion: Significance of Pe	rform	ance				
	Review in Performance Management – Process of Pe						
	Review. Performance Ratings; Factors affecting Approximately 100 performance Ratings.						
<b>Unit IV</b>	Methods and Errors – Reducing Rater Biases. Performan				9		
	Discussions; Objectives – Process – Role of Mentoring and						
	in Performance Review.	Couc	iiiig				
	Managing Team Performance: Types of teams and Impli	cation	s for				
	Performance Management – Purpose and Challenge						
Unit V	Performance Management – Rewarding Team Performance		,,,,,,,	9			
,	Implementing Performance Management System; Factors		cting				
	Implementation – Pitfalls of Implementation – Traditiona		_				

	in the Industry.			
	TOTAL HO	URS		45
	Reference			
1.	Aguinis, H., Performance Management			
2.	Armstrong, M., Armstrong's Handboo	k of Perforn	nance Management,	4 <sup>th</sup> Edition,Kogan
3.	Page, 2012. Bacal, R., Performance Management, 2	nd Edition	Tota MaCrayy IIII (	2012
٥.				
4.	Cokins, G., Performance Management: Risk and Analytics, John Wiley and So	ns, 2009		_
5.	Daniels, A. and Daniels, J.E., Performance Drives Organizational Effectivene Publications, 2004.	ess, 4 <sup>th</sup> Ed	ition, Performanc	e Management
6.	Kohli A. S. and Deb, T., Performance	Managemen	t, Oxford University	Press, 2008.
	E-Sou			
1.	https://managementhelp.org/performan			
2.	https://managementhelp.org/performan			
3.	http://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/essa		nce-appraisal-its-me	aning-and-
	definition-employee-management/2598			
4.	https://7geese.com/performance-review			
5.	https://www.slideteam.net/business-performance-analysis-and-planning-powerpoint-presentation-slides.html			
	Assessment	Tools Used		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions	S
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management game	es
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role play	
4.	Seminar	9.	Simulation	
5.	Case Studies	10.	Synetics	
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabu	S	
1.	Change Management			
2.	Talent Management			
3.	Competency Mapping			
	Additional Ref	erence Boo	ks	
1.	Leadership and change Management –	Annabel Be	eral	
2.	<b>Employees Training and Development</b>	- Raymond	.A.Noe	
3.	Designing and Developing Training Pr	ograms – Ja	nis Chan	
4.	Growth and Development of executive	s – Myles.L	.Mace	
5.	Competency Mapping –R.K.Sadhu			
	Course O	utcomes		
CO. No.	Program			
C317.1	Learn the basic concepts of performanc organization.	e managem	ent system in an	PO5,PO6
C317.2	Be aware about performance managem organization.	ent process	followed in the	PO4, PO6, PO7

C317.3	Have insights on performance analysis techniques.	PO4,PO6, PO7
C317.4	Learnthe role of performance review in Performance Management	PO3, PO4,
C317.4	system.	PO6, PO7
C317.5	Be aware of team management system followed in the organizations.	PO4, PO5,
C317.5		PO6, PO7

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – XVIII**

Subject Code	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C	
PMF18	ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3	0	0	1	3	
	Course Objectives						
C1	C1 To familiarize on the concept of Organizational design, structure and the major						
	determinants that reshape the organizational structure.						
C2	To understand the need of managers and leaders in for reinf	orcing	g a glo	bal			
	organization culture						
C3	To elucidate the importance of work group behavior and Qu			k life			
C4	To provide insights on stress management and stress coping						
C5	To emphasize and understand the OD interventions and nee	d for	change	<b>.</b>			
	SYLLABUS			1			
Unit.	Details			]	Hours	3	
No.							
	Approaches to Understanding Organiz						
Unit I	OrganizationalDesigns - Procedures - Differentiation & Integration -				u		
	Basic Design – Dimensions Determination of Structur	5					
	Reshaping Organization – Life Cycles in Organization						
	Organizational culture – Key Role of Organizational Functions & Effects of Organizational Culture - Lead						
Unit II	shaping and reinforcing culture, Developing a Global Organizational Culture - Leading shaping and reinforcing culture, Developing a Global Organizational Culture - Leading shaping and reinforcing culture, Developing a Global Organizational Culture - Leading shaping and reinforcing culture, Developing a Global Organizational Culture - Leading shaping and reinforcing culture, Developing a Global Organizational Culture - Leading shaping and reinforcing culture, Developing a Global Organizational Culture - Leading shaping and reinforcing culture, Developing a Global Organization culture - Leading shaping and reinforcing culture, Developing a Global Organization culture - Leading shaping sh			9			
	Culture	zamza	uonai				
	Work Groups & Teams - Preparing for the world of w	ork (	Troup				
Unit III	Behavior Emerging issues of Work Organization and				9		
	Working life – Career stage model – Moving up the career						
	Stress and Well Being at Work; Four approaches to stress -						
Unit IV	stress at work, consequences of stress - Prevalent Stress M						
	- Managerial implications						
	Organizational Development and Change;Org	•					
Unit V	Development Alternative Interventions - Change Agents				g		
Onit v	Resistance to change- Managerial the resistance - Levi	n's cl	nange				
	model - Organizational reality						
TOTAL HOURS				45			
	Reference Books						
1.	Anderson, D., Organization Development; The Process of Leading Organizational Change, Sage Publication 2009.					onal	
	Brown, D. and Harvey, D., An Experiential Approach to	Organ	nizatio	n Dev	elonn	nent	
2.	7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2006.	organ	11ZutiO		оторп	ioni,	

3.	Cheung-Judge, M. and Holbeche, L., Organization Development; A Practioner's Guide			
	for OD and HR, Kogan Page, 2011.		- th	
4.	Cummings, T., Theory of Organization Development and Change, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, South-Western, 2011.			
5.	French, W., Bell, C. and Vohra, O Interventions for Organization Improves 2006.	rganization rement, 6 <sup>th</sup>	Development; Beh Edition, Pearson Hi	navioral Science gher Education,
6.	Ramanarayan, S. and Rao, T.V., Org and Transformation, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Sage 1			erating Learning
	E-Sou			
1.	http://www.pondiuni.edu.in/sites/defau 260214.pdfwww.shsu.edu/~mgt_ves/m	_	-	nt-
2.	http://ssmengg.edu.in/weos/weos/uploa MDU3/MBA3rd%20Sem%20MDU%2 chapters /9780077133016.pdf	d/EStudyM	aterial/MBA-MDU/	
3.	http://ebooks.lpude.in/management/mb evelopment.pdf	a/term_4/dr	ngt520_organization	_change_and_d
4.	http://otgo.tehran.ir/Portals/0/pdf/organ	ization%20	development%20and	d%20change.pdf
5.	https://www.bkconnection.com/static/n	ncleanexcer	pt.pdf	
	Assessment '	Tools Used		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions	<b>,</b>
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management game	es
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role play	
4.	Seminar	9.	Simulation	
5.	Case Studies	10.	Synetics	
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabu	S	
1.	Human Resource Management Inter Professional OD practitioner	ventions –	Techno structural	interventions –
2.	Business model and value proposition function linkages	ons – Profe	ssional ethics - D	eveloping cross
3.	Parallel organization – Mental model Trans organizational change.	s - Compet	itive and Collabora	tive strategies –
	Additional Ref	erence Boo	ks	
1.	Kondalkar, Organization Effectiveness Delhi,2009	And Chang	e Management,PHI	Learning, New
2.	Dipak Bhattacharyya, Organizational C Press, New Delhi, 2011	Change And	Development, Oxfor	rdUniversity
3.	Thomson G. Cummings and Christophe change, Cengage learning, 9th edition 2		y, Organizational de	velopment and
4.	Robbins Organization Theory; Structur 2009.		Applications, Prenti	ce Hall of India,
5.	Bhupen Srivastava, Organizational Des Biztantra, 2010.	ign and Dev	velopment; Concepts	s application,
	Course O	utcomes		
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfu		s will	Program
2 3 7 1 100				

		Outcomes(PO
		)
C318.1	Possess knowledge on the organizational design, structure and factors	PO6
C316.1	reshaping organization.	
C318.2	Be aware on the role of managers and leaders in creating an effective	PO4, PO5,
C316.2	organizational culture	PO6
C318.3	Obtain insight on work group behavior, Quality of work life.	PO5
C318.4	Understood the causes of stress and strategies to manage stress in an	PO6
C310.4	organization	
C318.5	Learn the concept of OD intervention and impact of change in an	PO5
C316.5	organization.	

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – XIX**

Subject	Subject Name L T				S	C
Code PMF19	RETAIL MARKETING	3	0	0	1	3
INITI	Course Objectives		U	U	1	3
C1	To educate students and enable to understand and analyze curren strategies.	t retail	ing tre	nds and	d	
<b>C2</b>	To develop the students towards managing the retail stores and o	rganiz	ations.			
C3	To identify the nuances of visual merchandising and its elements	<b>.</b>				
C4	To know the consumer purchase decision process in the context of	of orga	ınized 1	etailin	g.	
C5	To emphasis on global retailing strategies.					
	SYLLABUS					
Unit. No.	Details			I	Hours	
Unit I	Retailing – Definition, scope and importance in the globalized era, organized and unorganized retailing, emerging trends in retailing – etailing, mega shopping malls, the modern retail store. Major types of Retail Organizations – corporate chains, voluntary chains, retail cooperatives, franchise organizations and merchandizing conglomerates / retail store types / retail classification of stores, restaurants and service providing offices.				9	
Unit II	restaurants and service providing offices.  The Retail Store - Retail stores management / Roles and responsibilities of retail store managers / Human resource management - recruiting, hiring, training and development, performance management, payroll, work place scheduling / Store business operations - materials management, coordination with purchase department / finance and accounts / Problem solving / Safety and security. Store Essentials - Classification of grocery items / Store Essentials - Location / Store designs / Display accessories / Store atmospherics / Developing own brands / The power of mega retailers over manufacturers / Dimension attributes and its components that affect retail outlet selection.				9	
Unit III	Visual merchandizing components – merchandize as for	ocal p	oint,		9	

	choice of colors display themes	dienlay to	complement store	
	choice of colors, display themes, of strategy, spotless cleanliness, frequency		<u> </u>	
	essentials of good display, lighting / sp			
	marquee, freestanding or island, cou			
	cascade or waterfall displays / Stor			
	texture. Store Aids – Gadgets that ai			
	credit card swipe machines, money c			
	cash register, coin counter, bill strapp			
	sealing machine. Graphics and Signage	Props / PC	OP's / Planogram.	
	Retail strategies - Supply chain man	_		
	information and financial flows / cri			
	elements and goals / basic retail strates	-		
	discounted prices across all categories		-	
<b>Unit IV</b>	exclusive goods premium price strategy		<u> </u>	9
	/ building customer loyalty / custom Retail Consumer Behavior – Differ		1 0	
	shopper / Frugal, impulsive, compulsi			
	classification of shopping orientation /	_	•	
	<ul> <li>gaps model for improving retail servi</li> </ul>	_		
	Retail Strategies for Global Growth			
	competitive advantage, adapting to	local cust	oms and culture,	
Unit V	adopting global culture and practices		•	9
	direct investment, joint venture, for			
	franchising. Online shopping – differen		etail convergence.	
TOTAL HOURS				
				45
	Reference	e Books	ogament: A Stratogi	
1.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M.,	e Books	agement; A Strategi	
	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.	e Books Retail Mana		
2.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011. Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manag	e Books Retail Mana	h-Western, 2009.	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup>
2. 3.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manag Gilbert, D., Retail Marketing Managem	e Books Retail Mana ement, Sout	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006.	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup>
2.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011. Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manag	Retail Mana ement, Southent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGravita	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup>
2. 3. 4.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manage Gilbert, D., Retail Marketing Managem Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit	e Books Retail Mana ement, Sout ent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit tion, McGrav versity Press	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup>
2. 3. 4. 5.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manage Gilbert, D., Retail Marketing Managem Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou https://www.thebalancesmb.com	e Books Retail Mana ement, Sout ent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit tion, McGrav versity Press	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup>
2. 3. 4. 5.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manage Gilbert, D., Retail Marketing Managem Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou https://www.thebalancesmb.com http://www.dmnews.com	e Books Retail Mana ement, Sout ent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit cion, McGrav versity Press rces	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20 s, 2011.	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup>
2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3.	Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manager Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing Manager Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou  https://www.thebalancesmb.com  http://cultbranding.com/ceo/what-is-ret	e Books Retail Mana ement, Sout ent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit cion, McGrav versity Press rces	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20 s, 2011.	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup>
2. 3. 4. 5.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manage Gilbert, D., Retail Marketing Managem Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou https://www.thebalancesmb.com http://www.dmnews.com http://cultbranding.com/ceo/what-is-ret https://www.repsly.com/blog/consumer	e Books Retail Mana ement, Southent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraversity Press rces ail-marketing-goods/wha	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20 s, 2011.	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup>
2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manage Gilbert, D., Retail Marketing Managem Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou https://www.thebalancesmb.com http://www.dmnews.com http://cultbranding.com/ceo/what-is-ret https://www.repsly.com/blog/consumer http://www.businessmanagementideas.	e Books Retail Mana ement, Sout ent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit cion, McGrav versity Press rces ail-marketin r-goods/wha com/retail-n	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20 s, 2011.  ag/ t-is-retail-marketing	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup>
2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3. 4.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manage Gilbert, D., Retail Marketing Managem Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou https://www.thebalancesmb.com http://www.dmnews.com http://cultbranding.com/ceo/what-is-ret https://www.repsly.com/blog/consumer http://www.businessmanagementideas. introduction-importance-functions-and-	e Books Retail Mana ement, Southent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraversity Press rces ail-marketing-goods/whatcom/retail-ne-benefits/173	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20 s, 2011.  ag/ t-is-retail-marketing	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup>
2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manage Gilbert, D., Retail Marketing Managem Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou https://www.thebalancesmb.com http://www.dmnews.com http://cultbranding.com/ceo/what-is-ret https://www.repsly.com/blog/consumer http://www.businessmanagementideas. introduction-importance-functions-and-	e Books Retail Mana ement, Sout ent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit ion, McGrav versity Press rces ail-marketin r-goods/wha com/retail-n -benefits/173	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20 s, 2011.  ag/ t-is-retail-marketing harketing/retail-mark	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup> 002.
2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manager Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing Managerr Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou https://www.thebalancesmb.com http://www.dmnews.com http://cultbranding.com/ceo/what-is-rethttps://www.repsly.com/blog/consumerhttp://www.businessmanagementideas.introduction-importance-functions-and-Assessment	e Books Retail Mana ement, Southent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraversity Press rces ail-marketing-goods/whatcom/retail-menefits/175 Fools Used 6.	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20 s, 2011.  g/ t-is-retail-marketing harketing/retail-marketing 528  Group Discussions	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup> 2002.
2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3. 4.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manage Gilbert, D., Retail Marketing Managem Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou https://www.thebalancesmb.com http://www.dmnews.com http://cultbranding.com/ceo/what-is-ret https://www.repsly.com/blog/consumer http://www.businessmanagementideas. introduction-importance-functions-and- Assessment Assignments Internal Assessment Tests	e Books Retail Mana ement, Sout nent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit cion, McGrav versity Press rces  ail-marketin r-goods/wha com/retail-n -benefits/17: Fools Used 6. 7.	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20 s, 2011.  g/ t-is-retail-marketing narketing/retail-mark 528  Group Discussions Management game	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup> 2002.
2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manager Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing Managerr Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou https://www.thebalancesmb.com http://www.dmnews.com http://cultbranding.com/ceo/what-is-rethttps://www.repsly.com/blog/consumerhttp://www.businessmanagementideas.introduction-importance-functions-and-Assessment	e Books Retail Mana ement, Southent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraversity Press rces ail-marketing-goods/whatcom/retail-menefits/175 Fools Used 6.	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20 s, 2011.  g/ t-is-retail-marketing harketing/retail-marketing 528  Group Discussions	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup> 2002.
2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.  1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Reference Berman, B., Evans, J. and Mathur, M., Edition, Pearson, 2011.  Dunne, P. and Lusch, R., Retail Manage Gilbert, D., Retail Marketing Managem Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit Miller, D., Retail Marketing, Tilde Uni  E-Sou https://www.thebalancesmb.com http://www.dmnews.com http://cultbranding.com/ceo/what-is-ret https://www.repsly.com/blog/consumer http://www.businessmanagementideas. introduction-importance-functions-and- Assessment Assignments Internal Assessment Tests Model Exam	e Books Retail Mana ement, Sout ent, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit ion, McGrav versity Press rces  ail-marketin c-goods/wha com/retail-n -benefits/17: Fools Used 6. 7. 8.	h-Western, 2009. tion, Pearson, 2006. w-Hill Education, 20 s, 2011.  ag/ t-is-retail-marketing narketing/retail-marketing/ret	c Approach, 11 <sup>th</sup> 002.

1.	Brand management in retailing		
2.	E-tailing strategies		
3.	3. FDI in retail		
	Additional Reference Books		
1.	Goldrick, P., Retail Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 20	002	
2.	Gibson G.Vedamani, Retail Management, Pearson, 2017.		
3.	David Gilbert, Retail Marketing Management, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Edu	acation.	
	Course Outcomes		
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)	
C319.1	Be able to enhance knowledge about current retailing trends and strategies.	PO4, PO6	
C319.2	The students would be able to develop insights towards managing the retail stores and organizations.	PO5, PO6, PO7	
C319.3	Know the significance of visual merchandising strategies.	PO4, PO6	
C319.4	Develop knowledge on consumer buying behavior.	PO4, PO6	
C319.5	Be able to understand the importance of global retailing strategies.	PO4	

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – XX**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF20	RURAL MARKETING	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To help students understand various aspects of Rural Developme	ent in I	ndia.			
C2	To make students know the challenges in rural development and and people's participation in rural projects.	the in	portar	ice of	monito	ring
C3	To enable the students to analyze the challenges involved in rura	ıl mark	eting.			
C4	To provide insights to students about rural consumer buying beh	avior.				
C5	To develop the students in identifying the corporate initiatives in	the ru	ıral sec	ctor.		
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details Ho				Hours	
No.						
Unit I	Rural Marketing— Definitions, myths and realities marketing, potential of the Indian rural market, the rate of gmarket share of rural market for consumer and non-dural Needs, Wants and Demands of the Rural Customer. Vasatisfaction that spell satisfaction for the rural customer. Marketing Environment — Rural demography — the per youth and their influence on family buying. Economic capotential of rural market. Lack of technological su infrastructure. Political environment and Rural Culture.	growth ble go alues The I centago pacity	and cods. and cural ge of and and		9	

	influence on rural marketing.	
Unit II	Rural Consumer Behavior – Cultural and sub cultural influences of different regions and within regions. Caste and social divisions and their influence. Influence of city educated youth, city bred daughter/son in law, village heads on rural buying. Occupation, lifestyle, influence of men over women and other determinants in rural marketing choice. Rural Marketing Segmentation – Geographic / Climatic / Water resources based / Nearness to town based / Industrialization based / Access by road or railway based / Demographic based – Population concentration, Socio Economic Classification, Income based.	9
Unit III	<b>Product</b> – Specifically designed to suit rural environment / Products that work without electricity on batteries /Colors to choose rural choice (bright and colorful and not subtle and somber) Smaller packages that are less priced / Value based but not cheap products that hurt rural sensitivities. Pricing – Pre conceived notions do not help / Pricing related to Crop Harvest Times / Special Occasion Pricing / Pricing relating to rural Festivities and Fairs (Thiruviza), Easy Payment terms.	9
Unit IV	Place of Sale – Lack of outlets, transportation and warehousing, cost / service dilemma / the village shop that sells all from groceries to sanitary, cement, consumer durables and so on. The power of the delivery cum sales van. Other non-conventional delivery mechanisms such as sales through computer based kiosks, self-help groups, and retired army personnel. Promotion – Logos, symbols and mnemonics to suit rural understanding. Picture based brands / Packaging should carry pictures for easy identification (Detol Sword / Nirma dancing girl) Selecting Proper Media Mix – TV / Radio / Cinema / Outdoor / Audio visual units / Publicity vans or bullock carts / Contacted Audio visual vans / Group demonstrations / Puppet Shows / Harikathas / Music CD's / Word of Mouth Promotions / Interpersonal Rural Specific Media through touch, feel and talk modes of communication.	9
Unit V	Rural Sales Force Management – Importance of Hiring Salesmen willing to work in Rural Environment / Possess rural culture and congruence / Attitude suited to Rural Culture / Knowledge of local language, culture and habits / Ability and willingness to several products at a time. Corporate and Government Efforts and Innovations – Mckinsey Study / Hansa Research / National Council of Agricultural and Economic Research / FICCI and Ernst and Young Studies / DCM HariyaliKisan Bazar / ITC ChoupalSagar / Godrej Agrovet (GAVL), HUL's - Fair and Lovely, Lipton / Project Shakti / Hindustan Petroleum's RasoiGhars or community kitchens to popularize and sell LPG cylinders (cooking gas)	9
	TOTAL HOURS	45
	Reference Books	

1	Bhatia, T., Advertising and Mar	keting in l	Rural India, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Editio	on, Macmillan	
1.	Publishers India Ltd., 2007.				
2.	Dogra, B. and Ghuman, K., Rural Marketing; Concepts and Practices, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2007.				
3.	Kashyap, P., Rural Marketing, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2012.				
4.	Krishnamacharyulu and Ramakrish Approach, Pearson, 2008.	nan, L., Cas	ses in Rural Marketing;	An Integrated	
5.	Krishnamacharyulu and Ramakrish Edition, Pearson, 2011.	nnan, L., R	ural Marketing; Text	and Cases, 2 <sup>nd</sup>	
6.	Velayudhan, S.K., Rural Marketing Response Books, 2007.	; Targeting	the Non-Urban Consum	er, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition,	
		ources			
1.	https://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/r	rural-market	ing		
2.	http://www.ibef>org				
3.	http://www.iosrjournals.org/iosr-jbm				
4.	https://www.researchgate.net/publica_and_Development_Perspective	ation/233902	2364_Rural_Marketing_	Its_Definition	
5.	https://www.ijrbsm.org/pdf/v1-i2/1.p				
	Assessmer	nt Tools Use			
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Focus groups		
3.	Model Exam	8.	Classroom Assessment	quality circles	
4.	Seminar	9.	Observations		
5.	Case studies	10.	Synetics		
	Content Be				
1.	Technology initiatives in the context	t of rural ma	rkets.		
2.	Recent trends in rural sector.				
3.	Role of branding in rural markets.	n e D	•		
1	Additional R			share 2005	
1.	Awadhesh Kumar singh, Rural mark Dr.Y.Ramkishen, New perspectives				
2.	Publishing, 2005.	iii iuiai aliu	agricultural marketing,	Jaico	
3.	SenapatiParthasarthy, Rural and agr	icultural ma	rketing, Educreation pub	olishing.	
	1	Outcomes			
	Source			Program	
CO. No.				Outcomes(P O)	
C320.1	Be able to understand various aspects of Rural Development in India			PO4	
C320.2	Know the challenges in rural develop	•	•	PO5	
	monitoring and people's participation in rural projects				
C320.3	Be able to analyze the challenges involved in rural marketing			PO4	
C320.4	Be aware about rural consumer buyi			PO6	
C320.5	Be able to identify the corporate initiatives in the rural sector PO6				

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXI**

Subject Code	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
PMF21	DERIVATIVES MANAGEMENT	2	1	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To familiarize and enable the students to understand the	funda	mental	s of	Deriva	tives
	and its types.					
C2	To throw light on forward and futures contract.					
C3	To educate the students on Options.					
C4	To elucidate the various Option Pricing models.					
C5	To educate the students on the indices of various derivative	instr	ıments	S		
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hou	rs
No.						
Unit I	Introduction: Derivatives – Definition –Types – participants and functions- Forward Contracts – Futures Contracts – Options – Swaps – Differences between Cash and Future Markets – Types of Traders – OTC and Exchange Traded Securities – Types of Settlement – Uses and Advantages of Derivatives – Risks in Derivatives.			- -	9	
Unit II	Forward contracts – Futures contracts – structure of forward & futures markets - Types of Futures Contracts -Margin Requirements – Marking to Market – Hedging using Futures — Securities, Stock Index Futures, Currencies and Commodities – Delivery Options – Relationship between Future Prices, Forward Prices and Spot Prices.			g s,	9	
Unit III	Options - Definition - Exchange Traded Options, OTC Options - Specifications of Options - Call and Put Options - organized options trading - listing requirements - contract size - exercise prices -			ns - in f,	9	
Unit IV	Principles of Option pricing – Put Call Parity relationship – Option				9	
Unit V	Commodity Futures – Contract Terminology and Specifications for Stock Options and Index Options in NSE – Contract Terminology and specifications for stock futures and Index futures in NSE – Contract Terminology and Specifications for Interest Rate Derivatives.				9	
	TOTAL HOURS 45					
	Reference Books					
1.	Chance, D. and Brooks, R., Derivatives and Risk Manager 2008.	ment ]	Basics,	, Sou	ith Wes	stern,
2.	Chugh, A. and Maheshwari, D., Financial Derivatives; The Pearson, 2012.	e Curr	ency a	nd F	Rates Fa	actor,

3.	Gupta, S.L., Financial Derivatives; Theory, Concepts and Problems, PHI Learning, 2009.			
4.	Hull, J.C. and Basu, S., Options, Futures and Other Derivatives, 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2009.			
5.	Parasuraman, Fundamentals of Finan Ltd., 2011.	cial Deriva	ntives, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, '	Wiley India Pvt.
	E-Sou			
1.	https://rmoneyindia.com/research-blog			
2.	http://www.agiboo.com/commodity-kr riskmanagement/derivatives/	owledge-ce	enter/commodity-trac	le-
3.	https://zerodha.com/varsity/chapter/cal	l-option-ba	sics/	
4.	https://www.nseindia.com/live_market h.htm	/dynaConte	ent/live_watch/deriva	tive_stock_watc
5.	https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/remodels/	esources/kn	owledge/valuation/op	ption-pricing-
	Assessment	Tools Used		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions	3
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management game	es
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role play	
4.	Seminar	9.	Simulation	
5.	Case studies	10.	Synetics	
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabu	1S	
1.	Currency SWAP			
2.	Interest rate SWAP			
3.	FRNs – meaning –Valuation of FRNs	_		
	Additional Ref			2.6.00
1.	David Dubofsky – 'Option and Finance International Edition.			
2.	Don M. Chance, Robert Brooks, An In 9th edition, Cengage, 2015.	troduction (	to Derivatives and Ri	sk Management,
3.	Keith Redhead, 'Financial Derivatives and SWAPs', – PHI Learning, 2011.	– An Introd	duction to Futures, Fo	orwards, Options
4.	Stulz, Risk Management and Derivative	es, Cengag	e, 2nd Edition, 2011.	
5.	Varma, Derivatives and Risk Managen			
	Course O			
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully students will  Outc			Program Outcomes (PO)
C321.1	Be familiar with the fundamentals of D		and its types.	PO4, PO6
C321.2	Be aware of the Forward and Future Contracts.			PO6
C321.3	Have knowledge on Options.			PO6
C321.4	Learn the various Option Pricing models. PO6			
C321.5	Have knowledge on the indices of various	ous Derivat	ive Instruments.	PO6

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXII**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code	Subject Funic				S	
PMF22	BANKING AND INSURANCE	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To provide a basic understanding of the insurance m	echan	ism a	and	principl	e of
	insurance.					
C2	To provide a overview of Indian insurance industry.					
C3	To understand the basics of Banking and the emergence of	Banki	ing in	India	a.	
C4	To get acquainted with the functionality of the Banks.					
C5	To know the meaning and use of commonly used technolog	gies in	Bank	ing.		
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hours	,
No.						
Unit I	Indian Financial System: Introduction to Financial Business of Banking - Organizational Structure of Indian System - Role of Government & Reserve Bank of Regulators of Banks - Role & Functions of Banks - Provisions/Enactments Governing Banks - Various Com Banking & Their Impact - Recent Developments in Indian System - Aadhaar Seeding Self Help Groups, Financial Jan Dhan Yojana Accounts - NBFCs - Micro Institutions, Small finance banks and payment banks.	Fina India Regul mittee Fina Inclu	ncial a As atory es on ncial sion- ance		9	
Unit II	Basics of Banking: Basic Concepts in Banking - Banker-Customer Relationships - Know Your Customer, Anti Money Laundering - Guidelines - Negotiable instruments - Bankers' Duties and Responsibilities - DICGC - Types of Customers & Various Types of Accounts - Deposit Products - Services Rendered by Banks - Principles of Lending - Approach to Lending & Steps in Lending - Credit Management & Credit Monitoring - Priority Sector Lending in Banks- Lending to Agriculture, Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises - Recovery & Modes of Recovery and Management of Non-				9	
Unit III	- Recovery & Modes of Recovery and Management of Non-Performing Assets - Basics of Risk Management in Banks.  Electronic Banking: Current Trends and Role of information& Communication Technology in Banking - Core Banking Solutions vis-a-vis Traditional Banking - Banking Technology - Alternate Delivery Channels - ATMs, Credit/Debit Cards/Mobile Banking / Internet Banking etc Cheque Truncation System of cheque clearance, E-Lounges, UPI, BHIM (Bharath Interface for money), Products and Impact - Electronic Funds Transfers - Real Time Gross Settlements (RTGS) & National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT) - NACHGlobal Trends in Banking Technology - IT Security in Banks & Disaster Management - Marketing of Banking Services; Marketing of Banking Services - Meaning, Importance and Functions - Market Research & Product Development - Factors influencing Marketing of					

	Banking Products Third Party Produc	te in Ranki	ng One ston shop			
	Financial solutions in Banks - Financia					
Unit IV	Insurance: Meaning – Nature and Implementation – Measurement – Divers – Sum of Large Numbers Theory of Proceedings – Sum of Large Numbers (IRDA) Regulation; IRDA Regulation – Generic Norms of Insurance Regulation; IRDA Regulations – Generic Norms of Insurance Regulations – Generic Norms of Insurance Regulations – Generic Norms – Gen	9				
Unit V	General Insurance: Marine Insurance – Fire Insurance – Automobile Insurance – Home Insurance – House +Articles insurance- Overseas Travel Insurance— Medical Insurance – Group Mediclaim- Jewellery Insurance, Social Security Insurance Life Insurance; Principles – Uberima fides Insurable Interest – Indemnity – Subrogation – Contribution Products; Death and Survival Classifications – Traditional Salary Savings Scheme – Employees Deposit Linked Insurance – ULIPs – Premium Fixation Cases.					
	TOTAL HO			45		
	Reference II. Parking Strategy Co		and I am dim a D	isiana 2nd		
1.	Bhattacharya, H., Banking Strategy, Credit Appraisal and Lending Decisions, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.					
2.	Indian Institute of Banking and Finance, Principles and Practices of Banking, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Macmillan India Ltd., 2012.					
3.	Maheshwari, S. N. and Maheshwari, S. Publishers, 2005.	K., Banking	Law and Practice, I	Kalyani		
4.	Muraleedharan, Modern Banking; Theo	ory and Prac	etice, PHI Learning,	2009.		
5.	Varshney, P.N., Banking Law and Prac	tice, Sultan	Chand and Sons, 20	09.		
6.	M.N.GOPINATH - Banking Principle 2009	s & Operat	ions - SNOW WHI	TE Publications,		
	E-Sou					
1.	https://www.globalhunt.in/banking-and	l-insurance				
2.	http://www.swayam.gov.in					
3.	https://www.totalprofessions.com					
4.	www.internationalbanker.com					
5.	https://www.careers360.com/banking-a		e-course			
1	Assessment		Casaa Disa			
1. 2.	Assignments Internal Assessment Tests	6. 7.	Group Discussions			
3.	Model Exam	8.	Management game Role play	3		
4.	Seminar Seminar	9.	Simulation			
5.	Case Studies	10.	Business Quiz			
J.	Content Beyo					
1.	Customer service in Insurance sector	J				
2.	Stock trading through banking portals					
3.	3. Functions of SIPs					
Additional Reference Books						

1.	1. Mohammed Sadaullah Khan, Reinsurance for Beginners, 2011.			
2.	2. Muraleedharan. D, Modern Banking Theory and Practice, PHI, 2015.			
3.	Principles and Systems of Banking, Popli. G.S., Jain, Anuradha, PHI, 2	2013.		
	Course Outcomes			
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully students will	Program Outcomes (PO)		
C322.1	Be able to have a basic understanding of the insurance mechanism and principle of insurance.	PO4, PO6		
C322.2	Have an overview of Indian insurance industry.	PO6		
C322.3	Understand the basics of Banking and the emergence of Banking in India.	PO6, PO7		
C322.4	Acquainted with the functionality of the Banks.	PO6		
C322.5	Tend to know the meaning and use of commonly used technologies in Banking.	PO6		

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXIII**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF23	INDUSTRIAL AND LABOUR RELATIONS	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
<b>C1</b>	To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of Industria	al Rel	ations	in o	rder to a	aid
	in understanding how an industry functions.					
C2	To provide insights on Industrial Harmony and Conflicts.					
C3	To throw light on LabourRelations, Joint consultation.					
C4	To explicate on Trade Union, Problems and role of Indian 7	[rade]	Union	S.		
C5	To elucidate on Collective Bargaining, Tripartite Machinery	y.				
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hours	
No.						
	Industrial Relations: The changing concepts of Industrial relations-					
Unit I	Factors affecting employee stability. Application on Ps	ycholo	ogy to	)	9	
	Industrial Relations. Codes of Conduct.					
	<b>Industrial Harmony and Conflict:</b> Harmonious relations					
	importance and means; cause of industrial disputes- Ma		•			
Unit II	settling of disputes- Negotiation- Conciliation- Mediation-				9	
	and Adjudication- Strikes- Lock-outs- Layout and Retrench					
	of discipline- Grievance procedure-Labour management c	o-ope	ration	;		
	Worker's participation in management.					
	Labour Relations: Changing concept of management labor					
Statute laws- Tripartite conventions- development of the idea of social						
Unit III	justice- limitation of management prerogatives increa	sing	laboui	ſ	9	
	responsibility in productivity.					
	Joint Consultation; Principal types- Attitude of trade	union	s and	1		

	management- Joint consultation in Indi	a.			
Unit IV	Trade Unions: Trade Unions and their political conditions leading to the de Theories of trade unionism- Aim and Structure and governing of trade unions. Problems and Role of Indian Trade leadership- Finances and Membership- Political activities- Well-Minority unions- Social responsibilities social development.	9			
Unit V	Collective Bargaining: Meaning- Scope- Subject matter and parties- Methods and tactics- Administrations of collective bargaining agreements- Fair and unfair labor practice.  Tripartite Machinery; At the center and in the states- I.L.O. – Its functions and role in labor movement – Industrial health and safety- Industrial legislations.				
	TOTAL HO			45	
	Reference			T 16 G	
1.	Bray, M. and Walsh, J., Industrial Rela Hill Education, 2011.				
2.	Monappa, Nambudri and Selvaraj, Industrial Relations and Labour Laws, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2012.				
3.	Sen, R., Industrial Relations; Text and Cases, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Macmillan Publishers India, 2009.				
4.	Sinha, S.I. and Sankar, P., Industrial Relations, Trade Unions and Labor Legislation, Pearson, 2003.				
5.	Sivarethinamohan, Industrial Relations	and Labour	Welfare, PHI Learni	ng, 2010.	
6.	VenkataRatnam, C. S., Industrial Relat				
	E-Sou		<u> </u>		
1.	http://www.bvimsr.com/documents/pul	blication/20	09V1N1/16.pdf		
2.	https://www.researchgate.net/publicationt_Relations_in_India	on/2604735	48_Emerging_Trends	_in_Employme	
3.	http://www.icmrindia.org/Short%20Cament/CLHR048.htm	.se%20Studi	es/Human%20Resour	rce%20Manage	
4.	https://www.scribd.com/document/284	767698/Lec	ture-Notes-of-Industr	ial-Relations	
5.	http://mbaexamnotes.com/industrial-re	lations-and-	labour-laws.html		
	Assessment '	Tools Used			
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management games		
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role play		
4.	Seminar	9.	Simulation		
5.	Case studies	10.	Synetics		
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabus			
1.	Impact of Globalization &Information				

2.	Role of Human Resource Development in Developing Industrial Relati	on- Industrial			
	Relation Democracy, Industrial peace.				
3.	Disciplinary Action Communication – Suspension Orders, show cause, Notices, memo,				
3.	charge sheet, warning, letter of termination & dismissal				
4.	Challenges of modern Industrial relations manager.				
	Additional Reference Books				
1.	Industrial &Labor Laws – S P Jain				
2.	Labor Laws for managers – B D Singh				
3.	Industrial &Labor Law- S.P. JainDhanpatrai& Co.				
4.	Industrial Relations – ArunMonappa				
Collective Bargaining and Industrial -Kochan, T.A. &		nry, Homewood,			
3.	5. Illinois, Richard D Irish, 2nd edition, 1988.				
	Course Outcomes				
		Program			
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully students will	Outcomes			
		(PO)			
C323.1	Familiarize the students to the basic concepts of Industrial Relations.	PO4, PO6			
C323.2	Possess knowledge on Industrial Harmony and Conflicts.	PO1, PO2,			
C323.2		PO3, PO5, PO6			
C323.3	Have insights on Labor Relations, Joint Consultation. PO5, PO6				
C323.4	Learn about Trade Union, Problems and role of Indian Trade Unions. PO6				
C222 5	Have better understanding on Collective Bargaining, Tripartite	PO4, PO6			
U.525.5	C323.5 Have better understanding on Collective Bargaining, Tripartite P Machinery.				

# **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXIV**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF24	INTERNATIONAL MARKETING	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To understand the framework of IM and International Mark	ceting.				
C2	To create awareness on product policy and International M	To create awareness on product policy and International Marketing Research.				
C3	To provide insights on International sales conduct and International trade					
	Liberalisation.					
C4	To have knowledge on India's Foreign trade and its export regulations.					
C5	To get familiar concepts of World Trade and India's role in world trade.					
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hou	rs
No.						
	Framework of International Marketing: Scope of					
	Marketing – International Marketing vs Domestic Market					
Unit I	Barriers such as Tariff and Non-Tariff Barriers – Tra				9	
	Domestic to International Business – Pre-export behavior					
	to export – Special difficulties in International Marketing	– Adv	antage	es		

	or importance of International Marketing Palance of Trade and	
	or importance of International Marketing – Balance of Trade and Balance of Payments.  International Marketing Environment: Factors/Dimensions influencing International Marketing – Controllable and Uncontrollable factors in International Marketing.	
Unit II	Product Policy – International Product Life Cycle – Export Pricing. International Marketing Decision; Marketing Decision – Market Selection Decision – Market Entry Decision – Marketing Mix Decision. International Marketing Research: Marketing Information System – Market Research – Marketing Research – Methodology for Marketing Research – International Research Strategy – Desk Research and Filed Research – Market Oriented Information – International Marketing Intelligence – Competitive Intelligence.	9
Unit III	International Sales Contract: Major Laws – INCO Terms – Standard clauses of International sales Contract – Role of Indian Council of Arbitration / International Chamber of Commerce in solving Trade disputes.  International Trade Liberalization: General Agreement on Tariff and Trade (GATT) – World Trade Organization (WTO) – GATS – UNCTAD – Trade Blocks; Customs Union – EU – Intra – African Trade; Preferential Trade Area (PTA) – European Free Trade Area (EFTA) – Central American Common Market (CACM) – Latin American Free Trade Association (LAFTA) – North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) – Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN) – CARICOM – GSTP – GSP – SAPTA – Indian Ocean RIM initiative – BIM ST – EC – World Bank, IMF, International Finance Corporation – Multinational Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA). World Trade in Services – Counter Trade – World Commodity Markets and Commodity Agreements.	9
Unit IV	India's Foreign Trade: Recent Tends in India's Foreign Trade – India's Commercial Relations and Trade Agreements with other countries – Institutional Infrastructure for Export Promotion in India – Export Assistance – Export Finance – Export Processing Zones (EPZs) – Special Economic Zones (SEZs) – Exports by Air, Post and Sea – Small Scale Industries (SSI) and Exports – Role of ECGC – Role of EXIM Bank of India – Role of Commodity Boards – Role of State Trading Agencies in Foreign Trade – STC, MMTC, etc.  Export Regulations: Procedure for export of goods – Quality control and Pre-shipment Inspection – Excise Clearance – Customs Clearance – Port Formalities – Exchange Regulations for Export – Role of Clearing and Forwarding Agents.  Procedure for Executing an Export Order – Export and Import Documentation - Export Packing – Containerization – World Shipping – Liners and Tramps – Dry ports- Project Exports – Joint Ventures - Marine Insurance and Overseas Marketing - Export Payment – Different Modes of Payment and Letters of Credit.	9

	World Trade and India - Globaliz	ation and F	Role of Multinations	al
Unit V	Enterprises (MNEs) - Overview of E			
	Basic Objectives, Role and Functions of			
	TOTAL H	OURS		45
	Referenc	e Books		
1.	Baack, D., Harris, E. and Baack, D., In			
2.	Cateora, P., Graham, J. and Salwan,	P., Interna	ational Marketing, 1	3 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata
2.	McGraw-Hill Education, 2008.		Al-	
3.	Czinkota, M. and Ronkainen, I., Inter 2007.	national Ma	arketing, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition,	South-Western,
4.	Onkvisit, S. and Shaw, J., Internationa	ıl Marketing	g; Analysis and Strat	egy, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition,
	PHI Learning, 2009.			
5.	Paul, J. and Aserkar, R., Export Manag			
6.	Salvatore, D., International Economics		Finance, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edition	n, Wiley, 2012.
1	E-Sou			1 (* 1 1
1.	http://www.marketing-schools.org/type			irketing.htmls
2.	https://www.tutorialspoint.com/interna		teting/	
3.	https://go.smartling.com/international-		Intomotional Madrat	in a Course
4.	https://www.ebsglobal.net/EBS/media/	EBS/PDFS/	internationai-Market	ing-Course-
5.	Taster.pdf https://artnet.unescap.org/tid/artnet/mtg	x/competitiv	vanasse s7 ndf	
<i>J</i> .	Assessment		enesss_s7.pui	
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management game	S
3.	Model Exam	8.	Videos	<u>-</u>
4.	Seminar	9.	Role play	
5.	Case Studies	10.	Quiz	
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabu	s	
1.	Ethics in international marketing	•		
2.	Import, Export in various Countries			
3.	Economic Survey of India issued from			
	Additional Ref			
1.	R.L. Varshney and B. Bhattacharya – I		Marketing Manager	nent.
2.	Francis Cherunilam – International Ma			
3.	M. Sampangi – a) ABC of Export Mar			
4.	Paul V. Horn – International Trade Prin			
5.	John D. Daniels and Lee H. Radebaugh		onal Business	
	Course O	utcomes		D
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will  Outcomes (PO)			
C324.1	Understand the fundamentals of interna	PO4		
C324.2	Learn about the concepts like internation decisions and marketing research.	onal marketi	ng policies,	PO4, PO6
C324.3	Have knowledge on International sal	les contract	and international	PO6, PO7
C327.3	That controlled on international sa	ies contract	and international	100,107

	trade liberalization have been enhanced.	
C324.4	Derive insights of India's foreign trade and export regulation was	PO5, PO6, PO7
C324.4	created.	
	Understand the need and importance and role of Multinational	PO6, PO7
C325.5	Enterprises, Exim policy and Export promotion councils were	
	explained.	

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXV**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF25	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of Supply	Chain	mana	gem	ent	
C2	To provide insights on Supply chain synergies.					
C3	To throw light on Sales & Operation Planning					
C4	To elucidate on Customer value and supply chain managen	nent				
C5	To create awareness on supply chain analytics.					
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hours	;
No.						
Unit I	Unit I  Introduction to Supply Chain Historical perspective Understanding Supply Chain;key issues in supply chain management Objectives, importance, Decision phases - Examples of supply chains Supply chain strategies, The supply chain becomes value chain Supply chain as a competitive weapon.				9	
Unit II	Supply chain synergies Collaborate with supply chain partners Supply Chain Drivers and Design Drivers of supply chain performance; Framework for structuring Facilities, including warehouse, Inventory, Transportation, Information, Sourcing and Pricing – Yield management /Revenue management.				9	
Unit III	Sales and Operations Planning Demand management Demand forecasting, Aggregate Planning and Managing Supply, Demand and Inventory Aggregate Planning in a				9	
Unit IV	Customer value and supply chain management Dimensions of customer value-value added services –customeasures Push-pull boundary –mass customization and sumanagement outsource - Third and Fourth - Party Logistics –managing risk in supply chains Creating a sustainable sup	pply o	hain iders		9	

	Supply chain analytics					
Unit V	Use of computer software in supply commerce –emerging mega trends seeking structural flexibility –The nuision.	supply chai	n of the future -	9		
	TOTAL HO	URS		45		
	Referenc	e Books				
1.	1. Coyle, J., Langley, J., Gibson, B. and Novack, R., A Logistic Approach to Supply Chain Management, Cengage Learning, 2009.					
2.	Handfield, R. and Monczka, R., Sourc Cengage Learning, 2012.	eing and Su	pply Chain Manager	nent, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition,		
3.	Hugos, M., Essentials of Supply Chain 2011.	Manageme	ent, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, John	Wiley and Sons,		
4.	Liu, J., Supply Chain Management and	Transport 1	Logistics, Routledge	, 2011.		
5.	Sinha, A. and Kotzab, H., Supply Cha McGraw-Hill Education, 2011.					
6.	Sople, V.V., Supply Chain Managemen	nt; Text and	Cases, Pearson, 201	1.		
	E-Sou	irces				
1.	http://www.scmr.com/article/global_su	pply_chain	s_prepare_for_uncer	tain_economy		
2.	http://www.scmr.com/article/supply_cl trategy_says_deloitte_st	nain_crime_	_can_be_addressed_l	by_blockchain_s		
3.	https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/engineerin supply-chain-management-fall-2009/le					
4.	https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/engineerin supply-chain-management-fall-2009/le		, ,			
5.	https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/engineerin supply-chain-management-fall-2009/le		, ,			
6.	http://www.nitc.ac.in/app/webroot/img %20Note.pdf	/upload/Sup	pply%20Chain%20M	Ianagement%20-		
7.	https://kenyanexams.com/college-exan operations-stock-controlnov-2011/	ns/supply-cl	nain-management/wa	arehousing-		
	Assessment	Tools Used				
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions	3		
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Role play			
3.	Model Exam	8.	Quiz			
4.	Seminar	9.	Simulation			
5.	Case Studies	10.	Management game	es		
	Content Beyo		S			
1.	Supply Chain Process and Relationship					
2.	Warehousing Operation & Cost Control	ol				
3.	Modern Material Handling					
4.	Recent Developments in Supply Chain Management					
5.	5. Supply Chain in Global Economics					

	Additional Reference Books			
1.	W.J. Hopp and M.L. Spearman. Factory Physics; Foundations of Man Management. Irwin, McGraw-Hill, 1996.	ufacturing		
2.	N. Viswanadham. Analysis of Manufacturing Enterprises.Kluwer Aca Publishers, 2000.	demic		
3.	Sridhar Tayur, Ram Ganeshan, Michael Magazine (editors). Quantitati Supply Chain Management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1999.	ve Models for		
4.	R.B. Handfield and E.L. Nochols, Jr. Introduction to Supply Chain Management.Prentice Hall, 1999.			
5.	5. N. Viswanathan and Y. Narahari. Performance Modeling of Automated manufacturing Systems. Prentice Hall of India, 1998.			
	Course Outcomes			
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)		
C325.1	Be able to familiarize the students to the basic concepts of Supply Chain management.	PO6, PO7		
C325.2	Possess insights on Supply chain synergies.	PO6		
C325.3	Have insights on Sales & Operation Planning	PO6, PO7		
C325.4	Learn about Customer value and supply chain management.	PO6, PO7		
C325.5	Have better understanding on supply chain analytics.	PO2, PO4, PO6, PO7		

## **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXVI**

Subject	Subject Name L T				S	C
Code						
PMF26	QUALITY MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To familiarize the students to the basics concept of quality	and its	s dime	nsio	n and	
	philosophies.					
<b>C2</b>	To provide insights on issue, tools and techniques of qualit	y.				
C3	To throw lights on total quality management and six sigma	•				
C4	To explain on quality function deployment and reliability.					
C5	To create awareness and importance of quality standard and	d HR	issues	in q	uality.	
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details				Hours	;
No.						
	Introduction: Concept of Quality – Dimensions of	Quali	ty -			
	Philosophies of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Evolution	n of '	Γotal			
	Quality - Frameworks for Quality - Baldridge Award, Deming					
Unit I	Award, European Award, ISO 9000 – Comparison of Various 9					
	Frameworks.					
	Issues of Quality: Quality Cost - Customer Supplier relati	tionsh	ips –			
	Designing Organizations for Quality – Process Design	- Pro	ocess			

	Improvement – Process Control – Process Management.	
Unit II	Tools and Techniques: Design Tools – Quality Planning Tools – Continuous Improvement Tools - 5S and Kaizen– Lean Concept.  Six Sigma; Concepts – Steps and Tools – Define, Measure, Analyze, Improve and Control (DMAIC) Methodology of Six Sigma Implementation – Define, Measure, Analyze, Design and Verify (DMADV) Methodology for High Performance Designs – TQM vs. Six Sigma – Lean Six Sigma – Assessing Readiness for Six Sigma.	9
Unit III	Total Quality Management – Principles and Practices; Customer Satisfaction – Total Employee Involvement – Total Production Maintenance – Total Quality Control – Zero Defect - Quality Assurance – Quality Circle – Quality Audit.  Statistical process control; Quality control measurements – capability and control – SPC methodology – control charts for variables data - control charts for attributes – summary of control chart construction – designing control charts.	9
Unit IV	Quality Function Deployment – Failure Mode and Effect Analysis – Taguchi Loss Function Approach and Robust Design.  Reliability; Definition and Concepts – Product Life Characteristic Curve – Bath Tub Curve – Reliability Function – Reliability Engineering.	9
Unit V	Quality Standards: ISO 9000:2000 – Concepts – Certification Requirements – ISO 9000 in Indian Business Environment - ISO 14000; Concepts and Importance – Six Sigma Certification – Service Quality Measurement.  HR Issues in Quality; Teamwork – Leadership – Quality Culture – Organizational Change – Sustaining Change.	9
	TOTAL HOURS	45
	Reference Books	
1.	Besterfield, D.H., Besterfield-Michna, C., Besterfield-Sacr G., Urdhwareshe, Total Quality Management, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Educ	cation, 2010.
2.	Charantimath, P., Total Quality Management, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 201	
3.	Evans, J., and Lindsay, W.M., The Management and Control of Qua South Western, 2012.	
4.	Evans, J., Quality Management, Organization and Strategy, 6 <sup>th</sup> Enternational, 2011.	Edition, Cengage
5.	Imai, M., Gemba Kaizen; A Commonsense, Low-Cost Approach to M McGraw-Hill Education, 2011.	Ianagement, Tata
6.	Montgomery, D., Statistical Quality Control – A Moder 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2010.	n Introduction,
	E-Sources	
1.	https://www.researchgate.net/publication/318654507_Total_Quality_Notes	<u> Ianagement</u>
2.	https://www.scribd.com/doc/298667765/QUALITY-MANAGEMENT NOTES	-MBA-STUDY-

3.	http://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/108436/10/10_chapter%201.pdf			
4.	https://www.slideshare.net/ThangarajaT/total-quality-management-notes			
5.	https://lecturenotes.in/subject/495/total-quality-management-tqm			
	Assessment 7		<u> </u>	
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussions	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management game	es
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role play	
4.	Seminar	9.	Simulation	
5.	Case studies	10.	Synetics	
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabus	S	
1.	Cost of Quality: Cost of Quality, Cate Quality, Optimizing Costs, Preventing	Cost of Qua	lity.	
2.	<b>Benchmarking:</b> Definition of Benchm Benchmarking, Benchmarking Process, Benchmarking.	, Advantage	es of Benchmarking,	, Limitations of
3.	Quality Awards: Malcolm Baldrige N categories-criteria-committee, Rajiv Ga requirements- Award categories- Asses National Quality Awards, Award categories- EFQM award.	andhi Natior sment criter	nal Quality Award- I ria, IMC Ramakrishı	Eligibility na Bajaj
	Additional Ref	erence Boo	ks	
1.	Dale H.Besterfield, Carol Besterfiel Besterfield – Sacre, Hermant – Urdh Management, Revised Third edition, Po	wareshe, Ra	ashmiUrdhwareshe,	
2.	ShridharaBhat K, Total Quality M Publishing House, First Edition 2002.	anagement	- Text and Case	es, Himalaya
3.	Douglas C. Montgomory, Introduction Edition, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley India Pvt Li			Wiley Student
4.	James R. Evans and William M. Linds Sixth Edition, Thomson, 2005.	ay, The Ma	nagement and Contr	rol of Quality,
	Course O	utcomes		
CO. No.	On completion of this course successful	lly the stude	ents will;	Program Outcomes (PO)
C326.1	Be aware of basic concept of quality and philosophies.			PO6
C326.2	Possess knowledge on six sigma and to			PO6
C326.3	Have insights on total quality managem		sigma.	PO6
C326.4	Learn about quality standards and relia			PO6
C326.5	Have better understanding on quality st quality.	andards and	HR issues in	PO6, PO7

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXVII**

PMF27 PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LOGISTICS   3   0   0   1   3    NANAGEMENT   Course Objectives   C1   To create an understanding on the concepts & functions of logistics.   C2   To explore the element of logistics & Inventory   C3   To explore the functions of transportation warehousing   C4   To understand the operational need on effective logistic performance.    Unit. No.   Details   Hours   Hours    Unit II   Concepts of Logistics - Evolution - Nature and Importance - Components of Logistics Management - Competitive Advantages of Logistics - Functions of Logistics management - principles - Logistics - Functions of Logistics management - principles - Logistics Network - Integrated Logistics system.   I1    Unit II   Climit II   Transportation - Details   Transportation - Demand Forecasting - Impact of Forecasts on Logistics and Performance measurements.   Transportation - Pactors influencing Transport economics - documents in Transport Decision Making Warehousing / Distribution - Functions of Warehouse - benefits of Warehouse - Service - Warehousing Alternatives - Warehouse site selection - Factors while initiating Warehouse Operations - Warehouse Management Systems Packing and Materials Handling - Functions of packaging - Communication - Packaging cost - Types of Packaging Material - Unitization - Containerization - Designing a package factors affecting choice of packaging materials.   Organization for effective logistics performance - centralized and decentralized structures - stages of functional aggregation in organization, financial issues in logistics performance - Measures - Steps in ABC costing - Financial Gap Analysis integrated Logistics Role of 3PL and 4PL - Principles of LIS.   TOTAL HOURS   TOTAL HOURS	Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Course Objectives   C1   To create an understanding on the concepts & functions of logistics.		PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LOGISTICS	3	0	0	1	3
C1 To create an understanding on the concepts & functions of logistics.  C2 To explore the element of logistics & Inventory  C3 To explore the functions of transportation warehousing  C4 To understand the operational need on effective logistic performance.  SYLLABUS  Unit. No.  Concepts of Logistics — Evolution — Nature and Importance — Components of Logistics Management — Competitive Advantages of Logistics — Functions of Logistics management — principles — Logistics Network — Integrated Logistics system.  Elements of Logistics and Inventory carrying — Ware housing — Material handling — Order processing — Transportation — Demand Forecasting — Impact of Forecasts on Logistics and Performance measurements.  Transportation — participants in Transportation Decisions — Modes of Transportation — Factors influencing Transport economics — documents in Transport Decision Making Warehouse — Service — Warehousing Alternatives — Warehouse este selection — Factors while initiating Warehouse Operations — Warehouse Management Systems Packing and Materials Handling — Functions of packaging — Communication — Packaging cost — Types of Packaging Material — Unitization — Containerization — Designing a package factors affecting choice of packaging materials.  Organization for effective logistics performance — centralized and decentralized structures — stages of functional aggregation in organization, financial issues in logistics performance — Measures — Steps in ABC costing — Financial Gap Analysis integrated Logistics — Need for Integration — Activity Centers in Integrated Logistics Role of 3PL and 4PL — Principles of LIS.  TOTAL HOURS 45  Reference Books  KrishnaveniMuthiah Logistics Management and Seaborne Trade Himalaya Publishing House.  D.K. Agarwal, Textbook of Logistics and Supply chain Management Mac Millian India Ltd.	11/11/27		J			•	
To explore the element of logistics & Inventory		Course Objectives					
To explore the functions of transportation warehousing	C1	To create an understanding on the concepts & functions of	logisti	ics.			
To understand the operational need on effective logistic performance.   SYLLABUS		To explore the element of logistics & Inventory					
Unit II  Unit III  Unit IIII  Unit III  Unit IIII  Unit IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	C3						
Unit   No.   Concepts of Logistics - Evolution - Nature and Importance - Components of Logistics Management - Competitive Advantages of Logistics - Functions of Logistics management - principles - Logistics Network - Integrated Logistics system.   11	C4		forma	ince.			
Concepts of Logistics — Evolution — Nature and Importance — Components of Logistics Management — Competitive Advantages of Logistics — Functions of Logistics system.   11							
Unit II   Concepts of Logistics – Evolution – Nature and Importance – Components of Logistics Management – Competitive Advantages of Logistics – Functions of Logistics management – principles – Logistics Network – Integrated Logistics system.    Elements of Logistics and Inventory carrying – Ware housing – Material handling – Order processing – Transportation – Demand Forecasting – Impact of Forecasts on Logistics and Performance measurements.    Transportation – participants in Transportation Decisions – Modes of Transportation – Factors influencing Transport economics – documents in Transport Decision Making Warehousing / Distribution – Functions of Warehouse – benefits of Warehouse – Service – Warehousing Alternatives – Warehouse site selection – Factors while initiating Warehouse Operations – Warehouse Management Systems Packing and Materials Handling – Functions of packaging – Communication – Packaging cost – Types of Packaging Material – Unitization – Containerization – Designing a package factors affecting choice of packaging materials.    Organization for effective logistics performance – centralized and decentralized structures – stages of functional aggregation in organization, financial issues in logistics performance – Measures – Steps in ABC costing – Financial Gap Analysis integrated Logistics – Need for Integration – Activity Centers in Integrated Logistics Role of 3PL and 4PL – Principles of LIS.    TOTAL HOURS		Details				Hours	5
Components of Logistics Management – Competitive Advantages of Logistics – Functions of Logistics management – principles – Logistics Network – Integrated Logistics system.    Logistics Network – Integrated Logistics system.	No.						
Unit II	Unit I	Components of Logistics Management – Competitive Adv Logistics – Functions of Logistics management – pr	antag	es of		11	
of Transportation – Factors influencing Transport economics – documents in Transport Decision Making Warehousing / Distribution – Functions of Warehouse – benefits of Warehouse – Service – Warehousing Alternatives – Warehouse site selection – Factors while initiating Warehouse Operations – Warehouse Management Systems Packing and Materials Handling – Functions of packaging – Communication – Packaging cost – Types of Packaging Material – Unitization – Containerization – Designing a package factors affecting choice of packaging materials.  Organization for effective logistics performance – centralized and decentralized structures – stages of functional aggregation in organization, financial issues in logistics performance – Measures – Steps in ABC costing – Financial Gap Analysis integrated Logistics – Need for Integration – Activity Centers in Integrated Logistics Role of 3PL and 4PL – Principles of LIS.  TOTAL HOURS  45  Reference Books  KrishnaveniMuthiah Logistics Management and Seaborne Trade Himalaya Publishing House.  D.K. Agarwal, Textbook of Logistics and Supply chain Management Mac Millian India Ltd.	Unit II	Unit II Elements of Logistics and Inventory carrying – Ware housing – Material handling – Order processing – Transportation – Demand Forecasting – Impact of Forecasts on Logistics and Performance				10	
Unit IV  decentralized structures — stages of functional aggregation in organization, financial issues in logistics performance — Measures — Steps in ABC costing — Financial Gap Analysis integrated Logistics — Need for Integration — Activity Centers in Integrated Logistics Role of 3PL and 4PL — Principles of LIS.  TOTAL HOURS  45  Reference Books  1. KrishnaveniMuthiah Logistics Management and Seaborne Trade Himalaya Publishing House.  2. D.K. Agarwal, Textbook of Logistics and Supply chain Management Mac Millian India Ltd.	Unit III	of Transportation – Factors influencing Transport economics – documents in Transport Decision Making Warehousing / Distribution – Functions of Warehouse – benefits of Warehouse – Service – Warehousing Alternatives – Warehouse site selection – Factors while initiating Warehouse Operations – Warehouse Management Systems Packing and Materials Handling – Functions of packaging – Communication – Packaging cost – Types of Packaging Material – Unitization – Containerization – Designing a package factors				12	
1. KrishnaveniMuthiah Logistics Management and Seaborne Trade Himalaya Publishing House. 2. D.K. Agarwal, Textbook of Logistics and Supply chain Management Mac Millian India Ltd.	Unit IV	Organization for effective logistics performance – centralized and decentralized structures – stages of functional aggregation in organization, financial issues in logistics performance – Measures – Steps in ABC costing – Financial Gap Analysis integrated Logistics – Need for Integration – Activity Centers in Integrated Logistics Role				12	
1. KrishnaveniMuthiah Logistics Management and Seaborne Trade Himalaya Publishing House.  2. D.K. Agarwal, Textbook of Logistics and Supply chain Management Mac Millian India Ltd.		TOTAL HOURS 45					
<ul> <li>House.</li> <li>D.K. Agarwal, Textbook of Logistics and Supply chain Management Mac Millian India Ltd.</li> </ul>							
Ltd.	1.		Trade	e Him	alaya	a Publis	shing
3. Martin Christoper, Logistics and Supply Chain Management Pearson Education.	2.		nagen	nent N	Mac N	Millian	India
1 , 0 11 ,	3.	Martin Christoper, Logistics and Supply Chain Managemen	nt Pea	rson I	Educa	ition.	

	Ronald H. Ballou, Business Logist	ics and	Supply chain Ma	anagement Pearson	
4.	Education.	ics and	Supply Chain Wi	anagement, Tearson	
	E-Sou	rces			
1.	https://www.logisticsmgmt.com/	2005			
2.	https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Logistics				
3.	https://www.logisticsmgmt.com/				
4.	https://www.edx.org/course/supply-cha	in-funda	mentals-mitx-ctl-sc	21x-2 2	
5.	https://www.mooc-list.com/tags/supply				
	Assessment '		•		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discuss:	ions	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Role play		
3.	Model Exam	8.	Simulation		
4.	Seminar	9.	Synetics		
5.	Case Studies	10.	Quiz		
	Content Beyo	nd Syllal			
1.	Information Technology in Logistics M	Ianageme	ent		
2.	E-Logistics, Green Logistics				
3.	Logistics System Analysis & Design, E	E-LRM			
	Additional Ref	erence B	ooks		
1	Alan Harisson&Remko van Hoek, "Lo	gistics M	anagement and Stra	ategy; Competing	
1.	Through the Supply Chain", FT Press, 2011.				
2.	MartinChristofer. "Logistics & Supply	Chain m	anagement", Pears	son Education	
2.	Limited, 2005.				
3.	G. Prastakos. Management Science; op	erational	decisions in the Inf	formation Society,	
	Stamoulis,2000 (in Greek).				
4.	Coyle et al., The Management of Business Logistics, Cengage Learning, 7th Edition,				
٦.	2004.				
5.	Ailawadi C Sathish& Rakesh Singh, Lo	ogistics N	Ianagement, PHI, 2	2011.	
	Course O				
				Program	
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly the stu	idents will;	Outcomes	
				(PO)	
C327.1	Have familiar about concepts, evolution	n and fund	ctions of logistics	PO4, PO6	
	management.				
C327.2	Be able to understand the elements of lo	ogistics, v	warehousing and	PO6, PO7	
	material handling.	a = 4 a 4 i =	di ataila sati a sa	DOC DO7	
C327.3	Have better understanding about transp	PO6, PO7			
	packaging etc.  Possess better understanding and know	ledge abo	utintegrated logisti	cs PO6	
C327.4	and linguistic information system.	icuge abo	atimicgrated logisti	100	
	and iniguistic information system.				

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXVIII**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						

PMF28	INVENTORY & WAREHOUSING MANAGEMENT 3	0 0	1	3		
	Course Objectives					
C1	To enable the students to understand the fundamentals of Inventory Maits impact on Logistics	nagem	ent ar	ıd		
C2	To acquaint the students with various models, tools and techniques of I	nvento	v cor	ntrol		
C2	and inventory management	ii v Cii to	y cor	11101		
C3	To impart the students, knowledge of various inventory ranking method	ds. and	how 1	to		
		use technology in inventory control				
C4	To acquaint the students with basics of warehouse management, its local	ation, la	vout	and		
	principles of warehouse design.	,	.,			
C5	To impart knowledge about the standardization, codification, safety and	l securi	ty of			
	inventory and the role of Information technology in warehouse manage		J			
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details	H	ours			
No.						
	Introduction to Inventory – Definition, principles, role, functions					
	and importance of Inventory, Types of Inventory, Inventory Policy,					
Unit I	Costs Associated with Inventory, Inventory and Profitability, Impact		9			
Omti	of Inventory on total logical cost - Inventory management -	-				
	objectives / importance, symptoms of poor inventory management,					
	Improving effectiveness of inventory management.					
	Inventory Control and models – Importance and scope of Inventory					
	control, Selective Inventory control, Inventory Models – Economic					
Unit II	Lot size, EOQ, Economic Batch Quantity [EBQ], ROL – reorder	9				
	level, P model, Q model, two bin system, fair share allocation model,					
	MRP, ABC analysis, Just in Time (JIT). Modern methods Kanban, DRP and ERP.					
	Inventory Methods – Inventory ranking methods and Quadrant					
	technique, FIFO. LIFC, Weighted average method, Inventory under					
	certainly and uncertainly, Risk Management, Work in progress					
Unit III	inventories, Finished Goods Inventories, Spare parts inventories, Use	y y				
	of Computers in Inventory Management – RFID, EDI, Satellite					
	tracking system.					
	Warehouse Management – Definition, Principles, Roles,					
	Importance of Warehouses, Need for Warehousing, Warehouse					
<b>Unit IV</b>	selection and planning, functions and operations of a warehouse,		9			
	Warehouse location, Area of Warehouse, Factors affecting					
	warehousing cost, Warehouse layout, Design principles.					
	Planning – codification and standardization of the Materials,					
	Incoming Materials Receipts, Retrieval and Transaction Processing					
Unit V	System, Security and Loss Prevention, Consumption Based Planning		9			
Omt v	- MRP and lot sixing procedure, Forecasting parameter and result, planned order planning file consolidation, Breakbulk, Crossdocking,		9			
	Mixing, Assembly – competitive advantage, production support					
	warehouse – ERP, Role of IT in warehousing					
	TOTAL HOURS		45			

	Reference	e Books		
1.	Tony wild – Best Practice in Inventory		ent – John wiley	v and sons
2.	Hadley G and Whitin T. M.; Analysis of Inventory systems, Prentice Hall			
3.	Naddor E, Inventory system, John Wile			11100 111111
4.	Buchan, J and Konigsberg E; Scientific		/ Management	Prentice Hall
	Silver E and Peterson. R; Decision Sys			
5.	Wiley		ventory manage	chient and Froduction,
6.	Inventory Management Explained; A f and ordering systems, OPS publishing	ocus on Fo	orecasting, lot si	izing, safety stock,
	E-Sou	roog		
1.	https://smallbusiness.chron.com/differe		ventory-metho	ds-20680 html
2.	https://www.capterra.com/inventory-ma			us-2000.ntm
3.	https://www.vkok.ee/logontrain/wp-com			29. 3. july 2014 pdf
٥.	https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/engineering			
4.	fall-2006/lecture-notes/lect15.pdf			oj-iogistics-systems-
5.	http://www2.unb.ca/~ddu/4690/Lecture	_notes/Le	c2.pdf	
	Assessment	Tools Used	d _	
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discu	ssion
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management	t games
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role play	
4.	Seminar	9.	Simulation	
5.	Case studies	10.	Synetics	
	Content Beyo	nd Syllabi		
1.	Risk aversion and supply chain manage			
2.	Revenue management – joint pricing ar		ry decisions	
3.	Assemble-to-Order system, allocation r			nonality
4.	Supply chain incentive issues and contr			
	Improve Inventory Management and Se			
5.	Identification to Track Products		8	1
	Additional Ref	erence Bo	oks	
	Supply Chain Management; Design, Co			. A.G. de Kok and
1.	Stephen C. Graves eds., 2003. Handboo			
	Science (HORMS), Elsevier.	1		
2	Foundations of Inventory Management	. By Paul 2	Zipkin. 2000. M	cGraw Hill. ISBN 0-
2.	256-11379-3	·		
	P. Zipkin (2000). Chapters 6 and 8 (opt	imal polic	y in serial syster	m, challenge of
3.	finding optimal policy in distribution sy	stems, per	rformance evalu	ation and
	optimization in serial and distribution s	ystems.		
4	D. Simchi-Levi and Y. Zhao 2006. A C		of Three Gene	ric Methods for
4.	Analyzing Stochastic Multi-Echelon In	_		
_	Graves, S.C. and S.P.Willems (2000) C	<u>`</u>		stock placement in
5.	supply chains. Manufacturing and Serv			
	Course O	utcomes		
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly the stud	dents will;	Program Outcomes (PO)
				\ /

C328.1	Understand the fundamentals of Inventory Management and its	PO6, PO7
002012	impact on Logistics	
C328.2	Become familiar with various models, tools and techniques of	PO6, PO1, PO2,
C320.2	Inventory control and inventory management	PO6
C328.3	Have knowledge of various inventory ranking methods, and	PO1, PO2, PO6,
C328.3	how to use technology in inventory control	PO7
C328.4	Will become acquainted with basics of warehouse management,	PO1, PO6, PO7
C328.4	its location, layout and principles of warehouse design.	
	Possess knowledge about the standardization, codification,	PO1, PO2, PO6
C328.5	safety and security of inventory and the role of Information	
	technology in warehouse management.	

# **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXIX**

Subject	Subject Name L				S	C	
Code							
PMF29	DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL LOGISTICS	3	0	0	1	3	
	Course Objectives						
C1	To familiarize students with the basic logistics concepts and	d the t	ermin	ology	y used i	n the	
	logistics field and various types of vehicle selection.						
<b>C2</b>	To provide insights on planning & Decision making. To exa	mine	the rol	le tha	at logist	ics	
	plays with the rest of the corporate functions.						
C3	To throw light on legislation such as licensing, drivers work dimensions.	king h	ours a	nd ve	ehicle		
C4	To examine logistics functions interface with Order Manage	ement	. Inve	ntorv	Contro	ol.	
	Transportation, and Distribution channels as integral part of			•		-,	
C5	To provide a general understanding of strategic challenges					,	
	reverse logistics and material production as a means of supp	oly ch	ain str	ategi	es.		
	SYLLABUS						
Unit.	Details			Н	ours		
No.							
	Vehicle Selection – Types of Vehicles – Types of Operation						
Unit I	Load types and characteristics – main types of vehicle bo	dy –			9		
	Implications of vehicle selection – vehicle acquisition.						
	Need for planning – fleet management – main types of road						
	freight transport – transport resource requirements – vehicle						
Unit II	routing and scheduling issues – data requirements – comput				9		
	routing and scheduling – information system applications – GPS – RFID.						
		,,,,,,,,,					
Unit III	Legislation – Operator licensing – Driver licensing – Driver Hours regulations – Road transport directive – tachograp				9		
vehicle dimensions.					9		
	Introduction to Air Cargo; Aviation and airline terminolo	ov –					
Unit IV	IATA areas – Country – Currency – Airlines – Aircraft layer				9		
	different types of aircraft – aircraft manufacturers – UL						

	International Air Routes – Airports – Hub and spoke – Process Flow.	- codes – C	Consortium –	
Unit V	Air freight forwarding; Air Freight Special Cargoes – Consolidation – Do Bill (AWB) – Communications – Han POD – conditions of contract – Hazardous goods.	on – Air way Shipments –	9	
	TOTAL HOUR	RS		45
	Reference	e Books		
1.	Air transport Logistics by Simon Taylo			
2.	Air Cargo distributions; a management by Paul Jackson and William Brackenri			nd marketing benefits
3.	Fundamentals of air transport managem	nent by P.S.	Senguttuvan	
4.	Aviation century; wings of change – a	global surve	ey – Ratandeep	Singh – Jain book
	E-Sou	irces		
1.	https://tradestart.ca/domestic-vs-interna			
2.	http://www.corporate-traffic.com/ocear	n-freight-ser	vices.html	
3.	http://www.joppa.cz			
4.	http://www.logisticsworldwide.com			
5.	www.ukessays.com			
	Assessment '	Tools Used		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discus	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Management	games
3.	Model Exam	8.	Role play	
4.	Seminar	9.	Simulation	
5.	Case studies	10.	Synetics	
	Content Beyo			
1.	Logistical geography and the developm problems and issues	ent of skills	s to solve logisti	cal transportation
2.	Carrier responsibilities and services			
3.	Freight classification, rates, tariffs and			ns
	Additional Ref			
1.	Supply chain and logistics management planning, operation, integration (1 <sup>st</sup> edi	tion); Paul.	A. Myerson	
2.	Warehouse management; a complete gu cost (2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition); Gwynne Richards	uide to impr	oving efficiency	y and minimizing
3.	International Logistics; The manageme edition); Pierre A.David	nt of Interna	ational Trade O	perations (4 <sup>th</sup>
4.	Business Logistics; Supply chain mana	gement (5 <sup>th</sup>	edition) L Rona	ald Ballou
	Course O			
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly the stude	ents will;	Program Outcomes (PO)
C329.1	Be aware of the basic logistics concused in the logistics field and various ty	-	~	PO2, PO6
C329.2	Possess knowledge on planning & de	cision mak	ing. They will	PO2, PO4, PO6,

	examine the role that logistics plays with the rest of the corporate	PO7
	functions.	
C329.3	Have insights on legislation such as licensing, drivers working	PO6, PO7
C329.3	hours and vehicle dimensions.	
	Examine logistics functions interface with Order Management,	PO6, PO7
C329.4	Inventory Control, Transportation, and Distribution channels as	
	integral part of the supply chain.	
	Have better understanding of strategic challenges of the material	PO4, PO5, PO6,
C329.5	sourcing, reverse logistics and material production as a means of	PO7
	supply chain strategies.	

#### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXX**

Subject	Subject Name L		T	P	S	<b>C</b>
Code						
PMF30	HEALTH POLICY AND HEALTH CARE SYSTEM	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
<b>C1</b>	To provide an in-depth understanding of various framework	s on soc	ial det	ermi	nants	of
	health and broad concepts of Health Scenario in India.					
<b>C2</b>	To understand the activities of health agencies in India and	function	s of int	terna	tiona	1
	health organizations in the health care sector.					
C3	To illuminate the dimensions of public health policy, their str	ructure, f	unding	5,		
	governance and their integration into the healthcare system.					
C4	To understand the overview of Health Care Sector in India	and asse	ssing tl	he he	ealth	
	care delivery system in the Hospitals.					
C5	To provide an overview of the various elements of Medical	Tourism	and to	o rea	lize t	he
	potential of government policy on medical tourism in India.					
	SYLLABUS					
	. Details Hours					
Unit.	Details			Ho	urs	
Unit. No.	Details			Ho	urs	
	Details  Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con	nditions		Ho	urs	
				Ho		
No.	Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con – Heredity – Environment – Health and Family Welfare Ser Other Factors – Health Scenario of India.	rvices –				
No.	Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con – Heredity – Environment – Health and Family Welfare Ser Other Factors – Health Scenario of India.  Organizations for Health; Voluntary health agencies in	rvices –  India –				
No. Unit I	Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con – Heredity – Environment – Health and Family Welfare Ser Other Factors – Health Scenario of India.  Organizations for Health; Voluntary health agencies in Indian Red Cross Society – Indian Council for child we	rvices –  India – elfare –		9	)	
No.	Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con – Heredity – Environment – Health and Family Welfare Set Other Factors – Health Scenario of India.  Organizations for Health; Voluntary health agencies in Indian Red Cross Society – Indian Council for child we Tuberculosis Association of India – RAI – Rockefeller Four	India – elfare – ndation			)	
No. Unit I	Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con – Heredity – Environment – Health and Family Welfare Ser Other Factors – Health Scenario of India.  Organizations for Health; Voluntary health agencies in Indian Red Cross Society – Indian Council for child we Tuberculosis Association of India – RAI – Rockefeller Four – Ford Foundation - CARE - International organizations	India – elfare – ndation		9	)	
No. Unit I	Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con – Heredity – Environment – Health and Family Welfare Ser Other Factors – Health Scenario of India.  Organizations for Health; Voluntary health agencies in Indian Red Cross Society – Indian Council for child we Tuberculosis Association of India – RAI – Rockefeller Fou – Ford Foundation - CARE - International organizations – UNICEF – UNDP.	India – elfare – ndation – WHO		9	)	
No. Unit I	Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con – Heredity – Environment – Health and Family Welfare Set Other Factors – Health Scenario of India.  Organizations for Health; Voluntary health agencies in Indian Red Cross Society – Indian Council for child we Tuberculosis Association of India – RAI – Rockefeller Fou – Ford Foundation – CARE – International organizations – UNICEF – UNDP.  Health Policy; Meaning – Need – National health policy – Section –	India – elfare – ndation – WHO		9	)	
No. Unit I Unit II	Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con – Heredity – Environment – Health and Family Welfare Ser Other Factors – Health Scenario of India.  Organizations for Health; Voluntary health agencies in Indian Red Cross Society – Indian Council for child we Tuberculosis Association of India – RAI – Rockefeller Four – Ford Foundation – CARE – International organizations – UNICEF – UNDP.  Health Policy; Meaning – Need – National health policy – Service – National health programmers in India – Health plan	India – elfare – ndation – WHO features nning –		9	)	
No. Unit I	Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con – Heredity – Environment – Health and Family Welfare Set Other Factors – Health Scenario of India.  Organizations for Health; Voluntary health agencies in Indian Red Cross Society – Indian Council for child we Tuberculosis Association of India – RAI – Rockefeller Fou – Ford Foundation - CARE - International organizations – UNICEF – UNDP.  Health Policy; Meaning – Need – National health policy – National health programmers in India – Health plan Planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays. – National health policy – National health plan Planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays. – National health plan Planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays. – National health plan Planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays. – National health plan Planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays. – National health plan Planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays. – National health plan Planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays. – National health planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays. – National health planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays. – National health planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays. – National health planning under Five Year Plans – Plan Outlays.	India – elfare – ndation – WHO features nning –		9	)	
No. Unit I Unit II	Determinants of Health; Life Style – Socio – Economic con – Heredity – Environment – Health and Family Welfare Ser Other Factors – Health Scenario of India.  Organizations for Health; Voluntary health agencies in Indian Red Cross Society – Indian Council for child we Tuberculosis Association of India – RAI – Rockefeller Four – Ford Foundation – CARE – International organizations – UNICEF – UNDP.  Health Policy; Meaning – Need – National health policy – Service – National health programmers in India – Health plan	India – elfare – ndation – WHO features nning – National		9	)	

	Testions Health for all by 2000	0 A D I	Taalth asses systems in	
	Tertiary – Health for all by 2000 India – Structure of Govern			
			ichinery – Private,	
	Government, Corporate Hospitals.		Mathada ta attmat	
T124 <b>T</b> 7	Medical Tourism; Role of Medical Tourism; Role of Medical Tourism		0	
Unit V	Foreign Medical; Tourists, Facility		<b>C</b> 1	9
	Role of travel Agencies, Govt. Pol		iicai Tourisiii.	45
	TOTAL HOURS 45			
1		rence Book		DI
1.	Park K, Textbook on Hygiene and			· ·
2.	Park Textbook of Preventive and	Social Me	edicine 23rd edition (p	ark psm) (English,
	Hardcover, K. PARK), 2015			
		-Sources		
1.	http://www.medicaltourisminindia			
2.	https://ihlm.org/course/healthcare-			
3.	https://swayam.gov.in/courses/480			-and-health-care
4.	http://www.iactglobal.in/courses/s		,	
5.	https://swayam.gov.in/courses/488			amentals
6.	https://www.who.int/healthacaden	•		
7.	https://nptel.ac.in/courses/1091010	007/downlo	oads/LECTURE_NOTE	ES/Module%2021/l
/.	ec36.pdf			
8.	https://www.ihs.org.in/PublicHeal	thlectures.h	ntm	
9.	http://www.ihatepsm.com/blog/he	alth-care-de	elivery-india	
	Assessm	ent Tools	Used	
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discussion	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Simulations	
3.	Model Exam	8.	Synetics	
4.	Seminar	9.	Brainstorming Discus	ssions
	Case Studies		Online discussions ba	sed on NPTEL,
5.		10.	VTU e-Learning, edX	X and SWAYAM
			videos	
	Content 1	Beyond Sy	llabus	
	HEALTH ECONOMICS-Definiti			n Health Systems-
1.	Health Economics vs Healthcan	re Econom	nics-Basic Economic	Concepts - Basic
	Economic Aspects in Healthcare-H	Externalitie	s (Spillover Effects)	-
	Circular Flow of Economic Act	ivity – Usi	ing Economics to Stu	dy Health Issues -
2.	Nature and relevance of Economic	es to Health	and Medical care	
3.	Equity and Health-Techniques of Economic Efficiency, Operational Efficiency and Allocative Efficiency - Economic aspects of Public Private Partnership (PPP).			
Additional Reference Books				
1.	<u> </u>			Edition 2006
	Getzen, Thomas E.,"Health Economics and Financing", Wiley, 3rd Edition, 2006  Dutta, ShuvenduBikash."Health Economics for Hospital Management",			
2.	JaypeeBrothers Medical Publication Ltd, 2014.			
	N K Anand&ShikhaGoel, "Health			s India
3.	NewDelhi,2nd Edition, 2010	Lonomic	5 , 11.1.1.10.0 1 uonisiloi	o maia,
4.	H S Rout & P.K Panda, "Health E	conomics i	n India" New Century	Publications New
→.	11 5 Rout & L.K. Landa, Ticalul E	conomics i	ir maia, riew century	1 dolledilolls,1 vew

	Delhi, 2007				
5.	5. V Raman Kutty, "A Premier of Health Systems Economics", Allied Publishers, NewDelhi, 1999				
	Course Outcomes				
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)			
C330.1	Be able to understandbroad concepts of public health and role of healthcare in Human Development, Economic Development and Inclusive Growth.	PO4, PO6, PO8			
C330.2	Be able to apprehend basic principles of international health organizations in order to give them a better understanding of the wider context of health systems and public health across various countries.	PO4, PO8			
C330.3	Be able to learn the process of public health policy making and plans in healthcare system in India.	PO3, PO4, PO5, PO6			
C330.4	Be able to classify the health care system at primary, secondary and national level and government machinery setup in India.	PO4, PO6			
C330.5	Have better understanding of medical tourism marketing, regulatory laws & Ethical issues for Medical Tourism.	PO6, PO7, PO8			

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXXI**

Subject Code	ů –		T	P	S	С
PMF31	HOSPITAL PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To make the students understand the concept of hospital ad-	ministr	ation.			
<b>C2</b>	To provide insights on the location layout of hospitals.					
C3	To highlight on effective analysis of hospital utilization.					
C4	To throw light on critical, administration and service zone.					
C5	To understand different standards maintained in hospital.					
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details	Hours				
No.						
Unit I	<b>Hospital:</b> Classification – Changing role of hospitals – Role of hospital administration – Hospital system – Need for scientific planning and design of hospitals.				9	
Unit II	Planning: Principles of Planning – Planning process – Size of the hospital – Size selection – Location Layout – Hospital			,	9	
Unit III	<b>Technical analysis:</b> assessment the extent need for the hospital				9	

	Hospital Design: Building require	ement –	Entrance and	
Unit IV	ambulatory zone – diagnostic zone – Ir			9
	zone – Service zone – Administrative z			
		- Food	Services -	
	Communication – Information System			
	others.			
Unit V	Standard in Hospital: General Sta	Voluntary and	9	
	mandatory Standards - Mechanical			
	Standards – Standard for centralized	d medical	gas system –	
	Biomedical waste handling.			
	TOTAL HOU			45
	Reference			
1.	Liewtllyn and Davis Macoulay, Hospita			
2.	Kunders, Gopinath A Katakam, Hos McGraw – Hill	pital Planr	ning, Manageme	nt and Design, Tata
	E-Sou	rces		
1.	https://collections.nlm.nih.gov/ext/dw/6	50120540R	R/PDF/601205401	R.pdf
2.	http://www.jcrinc.com/assets/1/14/PDC09_Sample_Pages.pdf			
3.	https://natboard.edu.in/notice_for_dnb_candidates/hah_DEC%202010.pdf			
4.	https://in.zapmetasearch.com/ws?q=hea	alth		
5.	http://www.healthcarebusinesstech.com	n/hospital-r	management	
	Assessment '	Tools Used		
1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discuss	
2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.		nowledge probe
3.	Model Exam	8.	Misconception	
4.	Seminar	9.	Memory Matr	1X
5.	Case Studies	10	Minute Paper	
1	Content Beyo			, G :
1.	The Hospital as Teaching Centre; Hosp			
2.	Role of the General Hospital in the Med Consumer Central Stores;	mai Heaith	Programme; Inc	e mospital as
	Administrative Considerations; The Ac	cumulation	n of Data Estima	ting Requirements
3.	Purchasing, Storage, Distribution.	Camalanoi	i oi Data, Estillia	ang requirements,
	Additional Ref	erence Bo	oks	
	Miller, M. K., 2006. Planning, Design,			Care Facilities, 1st
1.	ed., Joint Commission Resources.			
2.	Paradkar, R. A., 2008. Hospital and Clinical Pharmacy, 1st ed., Pragati Books Pvt.Ltd.			
	Ruggiero, S. J., 2008. Staffing patterns in hospital pharmacy; four case studies, 2nd ed.,			
3.	Duquesne University Press.			
	Schneider, J. M., 2010. Introduction	to Public	Health, 3rd ed	., Jones and Bartlett
4.	Publishers, Inc.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,
5.	Shi, L. & Singh, A. D., 2009. Deliverin	g Health C	Care in America,	4th ed., Jones

	&Bartlett Publishers.				
	Course Outcomes				
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)			
C331.1	Be able to understand the concept of hospital administration.	PO4, PO6			
C331.2	Have insights on the location layout of hospitals.	PO1, PO2, PO6			
C331.3	Know the effective analysis of hospital utilization.	PO4, PO6			
C331.4	Have knowledge on critical administration & service zone.	PO1, PO4, PO6			
C331.5	Understands the different standards maintained in hospitals.	PO6			

### **ELECTIVE COURSE – XXXII**

Subject Code	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
PMF32	HOSPITAL RECORDS MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	1	3
	Course Objectives					
C1	To help the students in using of Information technology in Health	ncare i	ndustry	·.		
C2	To acquaint the students with Hospital records maintenance syste	ems.				
С3	To enhance the students with knowledge of latest trends in record	l main	tenance	e.		
C4	To provide the students with insights on challenges in record main	ntenar	nce.			
C5	To deliver students about the significance of statutory complianc	e in re	cord ad	minist	ration.	•
	SYLLABUS					
Unit.	Details			Ho	urs	
No.						
Unit I	Hospital Records; Meaning – Functions – Importance medical records to Patients, Doctors, Hospitals, Public He Press, LIC, Police – court of Law, Education and Research.	alth,				
Unit II	Records Management; Registers, Forms; Meaning and importance – Principles of records keeping – Merits and		d d 9			
Unit III	Unit III Types – Out-patient record, in-patient records, causality, emergency, surgery, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, investigation and diagnosis.			9	)	
Unit IV	Records Organization and Management; Classification of					
Unit V	Medical Registers; Meaning - Types - Purpose - Advantages - Principles of designing records - Registers in various				1	

1. Rajendra Pal and Korlahalli J S, Essential of Business Communication, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi 2. Prasantha Ghosh K, Office Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi 3. Francis CM and Mario C de Souza, Hospital Administration, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi 4. George, M A, The Hospital Administrator, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi.  E-Sources 1. https://www.medium.com 2. https://www.nexcelanto.com 3. https://academic.oup.com/intqhe/article/21/4/253/1802077  https://www.nesearchgate.net/publication/236583120_Electronic_Patient_Record_Management_System_EPRMS 5. https://www.nebi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3238553/		TOTAL HOURS			45		
1. and Sons, New Delhi 2. Prasantha Ghosh K, Office Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi. 3. Francis CM and Mario C de Souza, Hospital Administration, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi. 4. George, M A, The Hospital Administrator, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi.  E-Sources  1. https://www.medium.com 2. https://www.medium.com 3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236583120_Electronic_Patient_Record_Management_System_EPRMS 5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3238553/		Reference Books					
2. Prasantha Ghosh K, Office Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.  Francis CM and Mario C de Souza, Hospital Administration, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi  George, M A, The Hospital Administrator, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi.  E-Sources  1. https://www.medium.com 2. https://www.excelanto.com 3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236583120_Electronic_Patient_Record_Management_System_EPRMS 5. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236583120_Electronic_Patient_Record_Management_System_EPRMS 6. Group Discussions 1. Assignments 7. Directed Paraphrasing 3. Model Exam 8. Invented dialogues 4. Seminar 9. Minute Paper 5. Case studies 1. Training the Health care support staff for record maintenance. 2. Uses of Application software for record maintenance. 3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance. 4. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016. 2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1 <sup>rd</sup> edition. 4. Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will; COS32.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  Program Outcomes  CO. No. Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance. PO6, PO7  C332.3 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance. PO1, PO6, PO7  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record	1.						
Francis CM and Mario C de Souza, Hospital Administration, 3rd Ed. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi  George, M A, The Hospital Administrator, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi.  E-Sources    https://www.medium.com	2.						
1. https://www.medium.com 2. http://www.excelanto.com 3. https://academic.oup.com/intqhc/article/21/4/253/1802077 https://academic.oup.com/intqhc/article/21/4/253/1802077 https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236583120_Electronic_Patient_Record_Mana gement_System_EPRMS 5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3238553/  **********************************	3.	Francis CM and Mario C de Souza, H					
1. https://www.medium.com 2. http://www.excelanto.com 3. https://academic.oup.com/intqhc/article/21/4/253/1802077 https://academic.oup.com/intqhc/article/21/4/253/1802077 https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236583120_Electronic_Patient_Record_Mana gement_System_EPRMS 5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3238553/  **********************************	4.	George, M A, The Hospital Administra	tor, Jaypee	Brothers, New	Delhi.		
2. http://www.excelanto.com 3. https://academic.oup.com/intqhc/article/21/4/253/1802077 4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236583120_Electronic_Patient_Record_Mana gement_System_EPRMS 5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3238553/  **********************************				, in the second second			
3. https://academic.oup.com/intqhc/article/21/4/253/1802077  4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236583120_Electronic_Patient_Record_Mana gement_System_EPRMS  5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3238553/  **********************************	1.	https://www.medium.com					
4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/236583120_Electronic_Patient_Record_Mana gement_System_EPRMS  5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3238553/	2.	http://www.excelanto.com					
4. gement_System_EPRMS  5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3238553/	3.	https://academic.oup.com/intqhc/article	2/21/4/253/	1802077			
5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3238553/  Assessment Tools Used  1. Assignments 6. Group Discussions 2. Internal Assessment Tests 7. Directed Paraphrasing 3. Model Exam 8. Invented dialogues 4. Seminar 9. Minute Paper 5. Case studies 10. Focused listing  Content Beyond Syllabus  1. Training the Health care support staff for record maintenance. 2. Uses of Application software for record maintenance. 3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance.  Additional Reference Books  1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016. 2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1st edition. 3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2nd edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will; Program Outcomes (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry. PO5, PO6  C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.3 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance. PO1, PO6, PO7  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7	4.		on/2365831	20_Electronic_	Patient_Record_Mana		
Assignments  1. Assignments 2. Internal Assessment Tests 3. Model Exam 4. Seminar 5. Case studies  10. Focused listing  Content Beyond Syllabus  1. Training the Health care support staff for record maintenance.  2. Uses of Application software for record maintenance.  3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance.  4. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016.  2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1st edition.  3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2nd edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance.  C332.3 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  PO6, PO7  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  PO6, PO7  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record  PO6, PO7	5.	·	cles/PMC3	238553/			
2. Internal Assessment Tests 7. Directed Paraphrasing 3. Model Exam 8. Invented dialogues 4. Seminar 9. Minute Paper 5. Case studies 10. Focused listing  Content Beyond Syllabus 1. Training the Health care support staff for record maintenance. 2. Uses of Application software for record maintenance. 3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance.  Additional Reference Books 1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016. 2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1st edition. 3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2nd edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will; Program Outcomes (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry. PO5, PO6  C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  C332.3 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  PO1, PO6, PO7  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record		1 2 1					
3. Model Exam 8. Invented dialogues  4. Seminar 9. Minute Paper  5. Case studies 10. Focused listing  Content Beyond Syllabus  1. Training the Health care support staff for record maintenance.  2. Uses of Application software for record maintenance.  3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance.  Additional Reference Books  1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016.  2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1st edition.  3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2nd edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will; Program Outcomes (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry. PO5, PO6  Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance. PO1, PO6, PO7  Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7	1.	Assignments	6.	Group Discu	ssions		
4. Seminar 9. Minute Paper 5. Case studies 10. Focused listing  Content Beyond Syllabus  1. Training the Health care support staff for record maintenance. 2. Uses of Application software for record maintenance. 3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance.  Additional Reference Books  1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016. 2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1st edition. 3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2nd edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  Program Outcomes  (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  PO6, PO7  Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7	2.	Internal Assessment Tests	7.	Directed Para	Directed Paraphrasing		
Content Beyond Syllabus  1. Training the Health care support staff for record maintenance.  2. Uses of Application software for record maintenance.  3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance.  Additional Reference Books  1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016.  2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1st edition.  3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2nd edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  Ca32.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record  PO6, PO7  Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record	3.	Model Exam	8.	Invented dial	logues		
Content Beyond Syllabus  1. Training the Health care support staff for record maintenance.  2. Uses of Application software for record maintenance.  3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance.  Additional Reference Books  1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016.  2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1st edition.  3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2nd edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will; Outcomes (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry. PO5, PO6  C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  C332.3 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7	4.	Seminar	9.	Minute Pape	r		
1. Training the Health care support staff for record maintenance.  2. Uses of Application software for record maintenance.  3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance.  **Additional Reference Books**  1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016.  2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition.  3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition.  **Course Outcomes**  Co. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will; Program Outcomes (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry. PO5, PO6  C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  C332.3 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance. PO1, PO6, PO7  Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7	5.	Case studies	10.	Focused listi	ng		
2. Uses of Application software for record maintenance.  3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance.  **Additional Reference Books**  1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016.  2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition.  3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition.  **Course Outcomes**  **Course Outcomes**  **On completion of this course successfully the students will;**  **Course Outcomes**  **On Course Outcomes**  **Outcomes**  **(PO)**  **C332.1**  **Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  **Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  **C332.3**  **Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.**  **C332.4**  **Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.**  **PO6, PO7**  **C332.5**  **Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7**							
3. Roles and responsibilities of staff in record maintenance.  Additional Reference Books  1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016.  2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1st edition.  3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2nd edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  Program Outcomes (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7							
Additional Reference Books  1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016.  2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition.  3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  Program Outcomes (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  PO5, PO6  C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  C332.3 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  PO1, PO6, PO7  Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7							
1. GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee brothers 2016.  2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition.  3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  Program Outcomes (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  PO5, PO6  C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  C332.3 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record  PO6, PO7	3.						
2. DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Administration, Jaypee brothers, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition.  3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  Program Outcomes (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  C332.2 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7		·					
3. Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Health Informatics, Elsevier 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition.  Course Outcomes  CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  Program Outcomes (PO)  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  PO5, PO6  Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  C332.2 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  PO1, PO6, PO7  Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record  PO6, PO7	1.	GD Mogli, Medical records, Jaypee bro	others 2016	<b>5.</b>			
CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  C332.3 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record  Program Outcomes (PO)  PO5, PO6  PO6, PO7	2.	DC Joshi, Mamta Joshi, Hospital Admi	nistration,	Jaypee brothers	s, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition.		
CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  C332.3 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record  Program Outcomes (PO)  PO5, PO6  PO6, PO7  PO6, PO7	3.	Ramona Nelson&Nancy staggers, Heal	th Informa	tics, Elsevier 2 <sup>r</sup>	d edition.		
CO. No. On completion of this course successfully the students will;  C332.1 Learn using of Information technology in Healthcare industry.  C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  C332.3 Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record  PO6, PO7  PO6, PO7		Course O	utcomes				
C332.2 Be able to acquire knowledge with respect to Hospital records maintenance systems.  PO6, PO7  Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record  PO6, PO7  PO7  PO7  PO7  PO7  PO7  PO7  PO7	CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;  Outcomes					
C332.3 maintenance systems.  Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  C332.5 Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record  PO6, PO7  PO6, PO7	C332.1	\ /			PO5, PO6		
maintenance.  C332.4 Get familiarized with the challenges in record maintenance.  PO1, PO6, PO7  Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record  PO6, PO7	C332.2						
Know about the significance of statutory compliance in record PO6, PO7	C332.3	Be able to enhance their knowledge of latest trends in record PO6, PO7					
	C332.4	Get familiarized with the challenges in	record mai	ntenance.	PO1, PO6, PO7		
	C332.5	Know about the significance of statutor			PO6, PO7		

# SOFT SKILLS - III

Subject	Subject Name L T				S	C	
Code		_	_	_	-		
PSSEC	MANAGERIAL SKILLS – ADVANCED LEVEL II	0	0	2	1	2	
~ .	Course Objectives					_	
C1	To help students understand the mechanism of stress par		rly ne	egative	e emot	tions	
~~	such as anxiety, anger and depression for effective management.						
C2	To introduce the basic concepts of body language for confli						
C3	To give inputs on some of the important interpersonal ski	ills su	ich as	group	decis	sion-	
0.4	making, negotiation and leadership skills.						
C4	To make students learn and pro-active the steps involved in						
C5	To impart training for empowerment thereby encouraging	ng the	e stuc	lents 1	to bec	ome	
	successful entrepreneurs.						
**	SYLLABUS						
Unit.	Details				Hours		
No.	0. 16						
	Stress Management				6		
TT *4 T	Definitions and manifestations of stress						
Unit I	Stress coping ability and stress inoculation training						
	Management of various forms of fear(examination fear, stage						
	fear or public speaking anxiety), depression and anger						
	Conflict Management Skills						
	• Types of conflict (Intrapersonal, intra group and inter gr	oup					
	conflicts)	J.,					
TI24 TT	Basic concepts, cues, signals, symbols and secrets of bollowings.	uy			6		
Unit II	language				6		
	Significance of body language in communication and						
	<ul><li>assertiveness training</li><li>Conflict stimulation and conflict resolution techn</li></ul>	ianas	for				
	effective conflict management.	iques	101				
	Interpersonal Skills						
	Group decision making (Strength and weaknesses)						
	<ul> <li>Developing characteristics of charismatic and transform</li> </ul>	ations	1				
	leadership	anone	f1				
	Emotional intelligence and leadership effectiveness – se	1f_					
Unit III	awareness, self-management, self-motivation, empathy		ocial		6		
	skills	and sc	Ciai				
	Negotiation skills- preparation and planning, definition	of gr	ound				
	rules, clarification and justification, bargaining and problem						
	solving, closure and implementation						
	Time Management						
Unit IV	Time wasters – Procrastination				6		
	Time management personality profile						

	. Time management time and strategies		
	<ul><li> Time management tips and strategies</li><li> Advantages of time management</li></ul>		
	Towards Empowerment		
	<ul> <li>Stimulating innovation and change-coping with "temporariness"</li> </ul>	,	
	Network culture		
	Power tactics and power in groups (coalitions)		
	<ul> <li>Managerial empowerment and entrepreneurship</li> </ul>		
Unit V	Prevention of moral dwarfism especially terrorism	6	
	Altruism (Prosocialbehavior / helping behavior)		
	Spirituality (clarifications with regard to spirituality)-strong of		
	purpose-trust and respect-humanistic practices-toleration of		
	fellow human beings expressions.		
	TOTAL HOURS	30	
	Reference Books		
1	Swamination .VD &Kaliappan K V (2001) Psychology for effective	living, Chennai.	
1.	The Madras Psychology for Society.	<b>J</b>	
2.	Robbins, S B (2005), OrganizationalBehavior, NewDelhi; Prentice Ha	all of India.	
3.	Smith, B (2004) BodyLanguage ,Delhi; Rohan Book Company.		
4	Hurlock, E.B (2005), Personality Development 28 <sup>th</sup> Reprint, NewDel	hi; Tata Mc Graw	
4.	Hill.		
	E-Sources		
1.	https://www.skillsyouneed.com/ips/communication-skills.html		
2.	https://www.habitsforwellbeing.com/9-effective-communication-skil		
3.	https://www.scribd.com/document/356381544/Communication-Skill	ls-Notes-PDF-Free	
4.	http://skillopedia.com		
	Assessment Tools Used		
1.	Activity is conducted for various skills like stress management, conf	_	
1.	skills,interpersonalskills, time management and empowerment for ea	ach 10 marks.	
2.	Participation of all the students in group discussion for 10 marks		
3.	Students are expected to secure minimum of 20 marks.		
	Content Beyond Syllabus		
1.	Emotional Intelligence could be taught to the students for effective r		
	organization. More Yoga techniques and other exercises could be inc	cluded	
	Additional Reference Books	lining Cl	
1.	Swamination .VD & Kaliappan K V (2001) Psychology for effective	living, Chennai.	
2	The Madras Psychology for Society.		
2. Robbins, S B (2005), OrganizationalBehavior, New Delhi; Prentice Hall of India.			
	Course Outcomes	Program	
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Outcomes (PO)	
	1 , 5	PO4, PO6, PO7	
C333.1	emotions such as anxiety, anger and depression for effective		
	management.		
C333.2	Understand the basic concepts of body language for conflict   I	PO4, PO6, PO7	

	management is evaluated.	
	Have Inputs on some of the important interpersonal skills such as	PO4, PO6, PO7
C333.3	group decision-making, negotiation and leadership skills are	
	learnt.	
C333.4	Learn and practice the steps involved in time management.	PO4, PO6, PO7
C333.5	Impart training for empowerment thereby encouraging the	PO3, PO4, PO5,
C333.5	students to become successful entrepreneur.	PO6, PO7, PO8

### SOFT SKILLS – IV

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PSSED	COMPUTING SKILLS	-	-	2	1	2
G4	Course Objectives	1: 00			. 1	•1
C1	To educate the students in using Microsoft Office which has			_		ıke
	MS Word, MS Excel, MS Access, Power Point etc., at two levels based on their					
CO	knowledge and exposure.	71	C	- D.:	D	:4
C2	To familiarize the students to how to work in Spreadsheets. I					ινοι
	tables, comparative analysis, and link to database, sensitivity	tables	s, and	vertic	aı	
C3	lookups.  To help the students in preparing PowerPoint presentation, sl	idash	ow on	imoti	on	
CS	inserting shapes etc.	iluesii	ow, an	man	JII,	
C4	To educate the students in preparing reports.					
C5	To teach students in sending formal individual and group ma	ile				
CS	SYLLABUS	.113.				
Unit.	Details				Hou	rs
No.					1100	10
Unit-I	Word Processing – Formatting – paragraph and character styles, templates and wizards, table and content and indexes, cross referencing; Tables and columns – creating manipulating and formatting; Mail Merge,			g;	6	
Unit-II	Labels and Envelops.  Spreadsheets – Workbook – Building –modifying-navigating; Worksheet – Auto fill copying and moving cells, inserting and deleting rows, printing; Formulas and functions-Troubleshooting formulas, Functions and its forms like database, financial logical, reference, mathematical and statistical – Databases – creating, sorting filtering and linking.			s, is	6	
Unit-III	Presentations – Power Point – exploring, creating and editing slides, inserting tables and charts – Special effects – Clip Art, creating and drawing shapes, inserting multimedia content – Presentations – Planning, animation, handouts, slideshow.			g and 6		
Unit-IV	Databases – Access – Components, creating a database and project, import and exporting, customizing; Tables – creating and setting fields; Queries – types, creating, wizards – Reports – creating and layout.					
Unit-V	Queries – types, creating, wizards – Reports – creating and layout.  Information management- Outlook – starting, closing contact tool bard file management; email – reading, composing, responding, attachments, signature, junk mail, tasks – screen, sorting, creating, deleting, assigning,					

	updating; scheduling – calender.				
	TOTAL H	OURS		30	
				30	
Reference Books  1. Working in Microsoft office; Ron Mansfield, Tata McGraw Hill					
1.					
2.	Microsoft Excel 2007; Guy Hart Davis		aw Hill		
	E-Sou				
1.	https://study.com/academy/course/com	<u> </u>			
2.	https://www.careertoolbelt.com/compu	ter-skills-tha	at-will-help-you-ge	t-hired/	
3.	https://www.slideshare.net/THickox/ba	sic-compute	er-skills-26313903		
Assessment Tools Used					
1.	Preparation of Resume	3.	Preparation of bus	siness report	
2.	PowerPoint presentation	4.	Creating a workbo	ook in excel	
	Course O	utcomes			
On comple	etion of this course successfully, the stud	lents will;			
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfu	lly the stude	ents will; Pro	ogram Outcomes (PO)	
C401.1	Be aware of using of MS word, MS excomponents.	cel and it's v	various PO <sup>2</sup>	4, PO6, PO7	
C401.2	Be aware how to work in spreadsheets,	pivot table.	PO	4, PO6, PO7	
C401.4	Possess knowledge on writing their resume and high lighting the main points.		h lighting PO-	4, PO6, PO7	
C401.4	Get knowledge on preparation of business report independently and with confidence.			4, PO6, PO7	
C401.5	Know how to send mail with attachmen	nts, signatur	e. PO4	4, PO6, PO7	

# SUMMER INTERNSHIP

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C	
Code							
PSSEQ	SUMMER INTERNSHIP	•	•	•	-	2	
	Course Objectives						
C1	To understand and identify problems in the industry and so	ociety.					
C2	To educate on the fundamentals of the research.						
C3	To elucidate on the various methods of collecting, segmen	To elucidate on the various methods of collecting, segmenting and analyzing data.					
C4	To critically analyze the findings of the research and interpret the same for the benefit						
	of the corporate or society.						
C5	To prepare and present a detailed report of the research wo	ork do	ne.				
	Reference Books						
1.	Research Methodology; Methods and Techniques – C.R. F	Kothar	i.				
2.	Qualitative Inquiry and Research Design: Choosing Am	ong I	Five A	Approa	ches-	John	
۷.	W.Creswell.						
3.	Research Methodology: A step by step guide for Beginner	s- Rar	ijith K	Lumar			
4.	The SAGE handbook of Qualitative Research- Norman K.	Denzi	n, Yv	onnaS.	Linco	ln	

5.	The essential guide to doing your research project: Zina O'Lea	ry			
	E-Sources				
	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Arvind_Singh56/post/Wh	at_is_research7/attachm			
1.	ent/5aafb841b53d2f0bba58e90e/AS%3A605883994222593%4	01521465409334/down			
	load/000896.pdf				
2	https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/149915/7/07	7%20introduction%20an			
2.	d%20research%20methodology.pdf				
	http://static1.squarespace.com/static/575fb39762cd94c2d69dc5	556/5772288ec03026c10			
3.	f6fcf15/577228e6c03026c10f6fd538/1467099366515/Dang-Tu	ıng-			
	Hoa_Methodology.pdf?format=original				
4.	http://www.modares.ac.ir/uploads/Agr.Oth.Lib.17.pdf				
5.	www.search.ebscohost.com				
6.	www.jgateplus.com				
	Guidelines				
1.	Guidelines for Project Completion				
2.	Guidelines for Project Report				
	Assessment Tools Used				
1.	Presentations				
2.	Project Report				
3.	Mock Viva-Voce				
	Course Outcomes	D 0 4			
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)			
C334.1	Understand and identify problems in the industry and society	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4,			
C334.1		PO5, PO6, PO7, PO8			
C334.2	Learn on the fundamentals of the research	PO6			
(224.2	Learn on the various methods of collecting, segmenting and	PO6			
C334.3	analyzing data.				
C334.4	Learn to critically analyze the findings of the research and	PO4, PO5, PO8			
	interpret the same for the benefit of the corporate or society				
C334.5	Learn to prepare and present a detailed report of the research	PO4, PO5			
	work done.				

### FINAL PROJECT

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
PMF4Q	FINAL PROJECT	-	-	-	-	8
Course Objectives						

C1	To understand and identify problems in the industry and society	,			
C2	To educate on the fundamentals of the research				
C3	To elucidate on the various methods of collecting, segmenting a				
C4	To critically analyze the findings of the research and interpret the	ne same for the benefit			
O.F.	of the corporate or society				
C5	To prepare and present a detailed report of the research work do  Reference Books	ne.			
1	Research Methodology; Methods and Techniques – C.R. Kothar				
1.					
2.	W.Creswell	Qualitative Inquiry and Research Design: Choosing Among Five Approaches- John			
3.	Research Methodology: A step by step guide for Beginners- Rai	niith Kumar			
4.	The SAGE handbook of Qualitative Research- Norman K.Denz				
5.	The essential guide to doing your research project: Zina O'Leary				
<i>J</i> .	E-Sources	<u>y</u>			
	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Arvind_Singh56/post/Wha	at is research7/attachm			
1.					
1.	ent/5aafb841b53d2f0bba58e90e/AS%3A605883994222593%401521465409334/down				
	load/000896.pdf	0/20: 1 .: 0/20			
2.	https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/149915/7/07	%20introduction%20an			
2.	d%20research%20methodology.pdf				
	http://static1.squarespace.com/static/575fb39762cd94c2d69dc556/5772288ec03026c10				
3.	f6fcf15/577228e6c03026c10f6fd538/1467099366515/Dang-Tur	ng-			
	Hoa_Methodology.pdf?format=original				
4.	http://www.modares.ac.ir/uploads/Agr.Oth.Lib.17.pdf				
5.	www.search.ebscohost.com				
6.	www.jgateplus.com				
	Guidelines				
1.	Guidelines for Project Completion				
2.	Guidelines for Project Report				
1	Assessment Tools Used				
1.	Presentations				
2. 3.	Project Report  Mock Viva-Voce				
3.	Course Outcomes				
		Program Outcomes			
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	(PO)			
C402.1	Understand and identify problems in the industry and society	PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4,			
C402.1		PO5, PO6, PO7, PO8			
C402.2	Learn on the fundamentals of the research	PO6			
0.400.0	Learn on the various methods of collecting, segmenting and	PO6			
C402.3	analyzing data.				
C402.4	Learn to critically analyze the findings of the research and	PO4, PO5, PO8			
C702.7	Down to oritionity unary 20 the información dile rescurcii alla	101,103,100			

	interpret the same for the benefit of the corporate or society	
C402.5	Learn to prepare and present a detailed report of the research	PO4, PO5
	work done.	

# **VALUE ADDED COURSE – I**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	С	
Code VLADC01	ADVANCED MS EXCEL	1		1		0	
VLADCUI	Course Objectives	1	-	1	-	U	
C1	To familiarize on the basic concepts of excel, workbook	work	cheet				
C2	To develop hands on expertise to how to build and enhance worksheet, crea					arte	
C3	To understand the application how to link workbook and worksheets					arts	
CS	SYLLABUS						
Unit. No. Details						Iours	
Unit-I	Launch Excel and navigate the worksheet.  a. Launch Excel. b. Identify the components of the Excel window. 2 c. Locate and open an existing workbook. d. Navigate a worksheet. e. Select cells, columns, and rows. f. Insert, reposition, and delete worksheets. g. Save a workbook. h. Preview and print a worksheet. i. Close a workbook. j. Create a new workbook from a template. k. Exit Excel.  Enter and edit data in a worksheet.  a. Create new workbooks. b. Enter text and numbers in cells. c. Edit cell contents. d. Use Undo and Redo. e. Change the Zoom setting. f. Rename a sheet tab. g. Change a sheet tab color.				ad w a	5	
Unit-II	Build worksheets a. Create and revise formulas. b. Use cut, copy, and paste. c. Copy formulas with relative, absolute, and mixed cell references. d. Use basic functions. e. Use the Insert Function dialog box.  Enhance worksheets a. Create worksheet and column titles. b. Format cells, rows, and columns. c. Use Paste Special. d. Define and apply styles. e. Manipulate rows, columns, and cells. f. Filter lists using AutoFilter.  Create charts and share information a. Use the Chart Wizard to create a chart. b. Format and modify a chart. c. Insert, resize, and move a graphic. d. Work with embedded charts. e. Preview and print charts. f. Use workgroup collaboration. g. Use Go To.				se s.	5	
Unit-III	Link worksheets and workbooks.  a. Group worksheets to share data, formatting, and formulas. b. Insert and format a documentation worksheet. c. Use named ranges. d. Consolidate data from multiple worksheets. e. Create 3-D references and links between workbooks. f. Work with multiple workbooks.					5	

	Create, sort, and filter lists.						
	a. Identify basic terms and guidelines for creating lists. b. E	nter data in a					
	list using data validation. c. Use the data form. d. Create cus						
		Perform single and multilevel sorts. f. Use grouping and outlines to create					
	subtotals.	ubtotals.					
	TOTAL HOURS		15				
	Additional Reference Books						
1.	1. Excel 2016 All in one for dummies						
2.	Excel: Quick Start guide for beginners						
3.	Microsoft Excel 2019 VBA and Macros						
4.	Excel 2019 Bible						
5.	Excel Basic in 30 Minutes (2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition): The quick guide to ex						
6.	Slaying the Excel Dragon: A beginner guide to conquering	Excel's frustra	ation and				
0.	Making excel fun						
E-Sources							
1.	https://training.it.ufl.edu/media/trainingitufledu/documents/uf-						
	health/excel/Excel2016-Beginners.pdf						
2.	https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/ebooks/excel-book-pdf/						
3.	https://www.bgsu.edu/content/dam/BGSU/libraries/document	s/collab-					
	lab/ExcelTutorial.pdf						
4.	https://www.cours-gratuit.com/excel-courses/excel-course-fro	m-beginner-to-					
5.	advanced	lva a haaleed 1	1C				
5.	https://www.queensu.ca/artsci/sites/default/files/excel_tipstric  Assessment Tools Used	KS_e-DOOKV1.1	<u>.pai</u>				
1.							
2.	Assignments Group Discussion						
3.	Model Exams						
3.	Course Outcomes						
	Course Outcomes	Program Ou	itcomos				
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	(PO)					
CVA01.1	Learn the basic concepts of excel, workbook, work sheet	PO4, PO6, PO					
CVA01.2	Obtain the hand on expertise on how to build and enhance worksheet, create charts	PO2, PO4, PO	06, PO7				
CVA01.3	Understand the application of how to link workbook and worksheets	PO4, PO6, PO	<b>)</b> 7				

### **VALUE ADDED COURSE – II**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Code						
VLADC02	TABLEAU &R PROGRAMMING	1	-	1	-	0
Course Objectives						
C1	C1 To familiarize students with the basic tableau concepts.					
C2 To help students understand fundamentals of R programming.						

Subje	ct Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
Cod	e					

С3	C3 To develop practical understanding of the data analytical tools and techniques.					
	SYLLABUS	,				
Unit. No.	Details		Hours			
Unit-I	Data visualization fundamentals-Business Intelligence basics to Tableau-Data import, export, data cleaning, data blending box, bar plots, heat map, tree map, area charts. Filtering, grouvalue field calculations. Calculated field creation, data analytics, clustering-Dash boards and Storybook.	-Scatter, line, ping, sorting,	5			
Unit-II	R Programming-Fundamentals of Analytics-R syntax basics, variable types, data structures- Inbuilt functions and packages, package installation and usage.					
Unit-III	Data import, data cleaning, Using inbuilt functions for basic purposes-Data manipulation with dplyr-Data visualization with ggplot2-Linear model building					
	TOTAL HOURS		15			
	Additional Reference Books					
1.	Ben Jones ,Communicating data with Tableau, O'Reilly.					
2.	Ryan Sleeper ,Practical Tableau: 100 Tips, Tutorials, and Strategies from a Tableau Zen Master, O'Reilly					
3.	Jen Stirrup ,Tableau dashboard Cookbook , Packt					
4.	Brett Lantz, Machine Learning with R, Second edition, Packt					
5.	Tilman M Davies, The Book of R, No starch Press.					
	E-Sources					
1.	https://cran-archive.r-project.org/bin/windows/base/old/2.7.0/0	CHANGES.R-2	2.7.0			
2.	manuals.bioinformatics.ucr.edu/home/programming-in-r					
3.	www.guru99.com/what-is-tableau.html					
4.	https://onlinehelp.tableau.com/current/pro/desktop/en- us/maps custom territories.html					
5.	https://public.tableau.com/s/blog/2011/02/data-new-policy-tableau-public	-advisory-board	<u>i-</u>			
	Assessment Tools Used					
1.	Assignments					
2.	Practical sessions					
3.	Model Exams					
	Course Outcomes					
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Ot (PO)				
C402.1	Be familiarized with the basic tableau concepts.	PO1,PO2				
C402.2	Understand fundamentals of R programming.	PO1, PO2,PO	)6			
C402.3	Practical understanding of the data analytical tools and techniques.	PO2, PO6,PO	)7			

#### **VALUE ADDED COURSE – III**

VLADC03	BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE	1	-	1	-	0
	Course Objectives					
C1	To gain an understanding of students about the basics of business intelligence to					
G.	formulate and solve business problems and to support managerial decision making.					
C2	To help students to become familiar with the business intelligence platform.					
C3	To develop learning of business intelligence tools and it	s appl	1cat1on	ıS.		
TT 14 NT	SYLLABUS					<b>T</b>
Unit. No.	Details Historia			•		Hours
Unit-I	Introduction, Definition, History and Evolution, Business Intelligence Segments, Difference between Information and Intelligence, Defining Business Intelligence Value Chain				5	
Unit-II	Creating Business Intelligence Environment, Business Intelligence Landscape, Types of Business Intelligence, Business Intelligence Platform, Types of Business Intelligence Tools, Modern Business Intelligence				e	5
Unit-III	BI Strategy, Objectives and Deliverables, Transformation Roadmap, Building a transformation roadmap. Planning to implement a Business Intelligence Solution, Managing the TCO of the Business Intelligence. Business Intelligence Platform Capability Matrix, BI Target Databases, Data Mart, BI Products and Vendor, The Big Four				a s I	5
	Business Intelligence vendors  TOTAL HOURS					15
Additional Reference Books					13	
1.	Data Science for Business, Provost and Fawcett: O'Reilly					
2.	Data Mining for Business Intelligence, Concepts, Techniques and Applications, Shmueli, Patel, and Bruce: Wiley			ations,		
3.	Efraim Turban, Ramesh Sharda, DursunDelen, "Dec Intelligence Systems", 9th Edition, Pearson 2013.					
4.	Carlo Vercellis, "Business Intelligence: Data Mining a Making", Wiley Publications, 2009.					
5.	David Loshin Morgan, Kaufman, "Business Intelligence: The Savvy Manager"s Guide", Second Edition, 2012.					
	E-Sources					
1.	Evelson, Boris (21 November 2008). "Topic Overview: Business Intelligence"					
2.	www.microstrategy.com/us/resources/introductory					
3.	Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg (21 November 2008). Topic Overview: Business Intelligence.					
4.	Julian, Taylor (10 January 2010). "Business intelligence implementation according to customer's needs". APRO Software.			ng to		
5.	http://www.gartner.com/it/page.jsp?id=856714					
Assessment Tools Used						
1.	Assignments					
2.	Practical sessions					
3.	Model Exams					
	Course Outcomes					

CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)
CVA3.1	Understanding about the basics of business intelligence to formulate and solve business problems and to support managerial decision making.	PO1,PO2
CVA3.2	Familiarize with the business intelligence platform.	PO1, PO2,PO6
CVA3.3	Learn the business intelligence tools and its applications.	PO2, PO6,PO7

### **VALUE ADDED COURSE – IV**

Subject Code	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
VLADC04	STATISTICAL PACKAGE FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES	1	-	-	1	0
	Course Objectives					
C1	To familiarize on the basic concepts of data entry and co	mputa	ition u	sing S	PSS	
C2	To develop hands on expertise on hypothesis testing like T-test	ANO	VA, C	'hi squ	are	and
C3	To understand the application of multivariate analytical t Analysis, Discriminant Analysis and Cluster analysis	echni	ques li	ke Fa	ctor	
	SYLLABUS					
Unit. No.	Details					Hours
Unit-I	Introduction to SPSS - Data analysis with SPSS; general description, functions, menus, commands - SPSS file management-constructing data for SPSS -Defining variables - Manual input of data - Automated input of data and file import- Syntax files and scripts - Output management-Run SPSS program, Insert data, Update and save data-Variable declaration, Data view-Line chart, Pie chart , chart Histogram, Frequencies tables, Bar chart-Calculation of Measures of Central Tendencies; Mean, Median and Mode.				or ca S ca t-	5
Unit-II	Measuring the Simple Relationship between Two Variables- Describing the Linear Relationship between Two Variables- Assessing the Association between Two Categorical Variables- Principles of hypothesis-testing-Testing Research Hypotheses for Two Independent Samples- Testing Research Hypotheses about Two Related Sampled- Comparing Independent Samples with One-way ANOVA.			n g- g	5	
Unit-III	Inferential statistics for the mean and the median- T-test and Mann-Whitney U Test –Paired difference t-test & Wilcoxon Signed-Rank Test-Kruskal-Wallis Test- Two sample Kolmogorov Test- Friedman test-Exploratory factor Analysis – Discriminant Analysis – cluster Analysis.			t-	5	
	TOTAL HOURS					15
	Additional Reference Books					
1.	Ready, Set, GO! A Student Guide to SPSS, Thomas Pavkov, Kent Pierce, TMH.				I.	
2.	SPSS for Windows step by step, George & Mallery, Pearson					
3.	Data Analysis with SPSS, Carver and Nash, Cengage					
4.	Vijay Gupta, (1999), SPSS for Beginners, Published by VJBooks Inc.					
5.	Levine's Guide to SPSS for Analysis of Variance.2nd Edition, Melanie C. Pa Sanford			Page	ē,	

		'				
6.	L. Braver and David P. MacKinnon, Lawrence Erlbaum Asso	ociates, Publishers 2003				
	Mahwah, New Jersey, London.					
	E-Sources					
1.	http://www.cal.org/twi/EvalToolkit/appendix/toolkit13_sec9.p	df				
2.	ftp;//public.dhe.ibm.com/software/analytics/spss/documentation/statistics/20.0/en/clie					
nt/Manuals/IBM_SPSS_Advanced_Statistics.pdf						
	https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Siddharth_Singh36/publi	cation/301516298_Mult				
3.	ivariate_Analysis_An_Overview/links/57174fee08aeb56278c3	37ab0/Multivariate-				
	Analysis-An-Overview.pdf?origin=publication_detail	7 , 40 0/1/10/10 / 01/10/0				
4.	http://core.ecu.edu/psyc/wuenschk/MV/IntroMV.pdf					
_	http://www.est.uc3m.es/esp/nueva_docencia/comp_col_get/lade/estadistica_I/doc_gen					
5.	erica/Tema2inglesImp.pdf					
Assessment Tools Used						
1.	Assignments					
2.	Group Discussion					
3.	Model Exams					
	Course Outcomes					
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)				
CVA04.1	Learn the basic concepts of data entry and computation using SPSS.	PO4, PO6, PO7				
CX74.04.2	Understand the application of Univariate analysis tools like	PO4, PO2, PO6, PO7				
CVA04.2						
	Obtain hands on expertise on multivariate analytical tools	PO4, PO6, PO7				
CVA04.3	like Factor Analysis, Discriminant Analysis and Cluster					
	Analysis.					
	-					

#### **VALUE ADDED COURSE – V**

Subject Code	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C
VLADC05	SKILL ENHANCEMENT IN SOCIAL	1	-	1	-	0
	RESEARCH					
	Course Objectives					
C1	To enhance the skills of students to understand techniques used by social scientists.					
C2	To help students to become familiar with the elementary knowledge on quantitative					
	and qualitative research.					
C3	To understand the basic statistical tools for analysis & interpretation of qualitative					
and quantitative data.						
	SYLLABUS					
Unit. No.	No. Details Hours				Iours	
	Introduction to Research: Meaning of research; T	'ypes	of re	search	1-	
Unit-I Exploratory research, Conclusive research; The process of research;				ı;	5	
	Research applications in social and business sciences;	Featur	es of a	a Goo	d	

	research study. Nature and Classification of Research Designs				
Unit-II	Variables in Research – Objectives - Hypothesis -Types of Data; Preliminary Vs Secondary- Methods of Primary Data Collection; Survey, Observation, Experiments - Construction Of Questionnaire - Validity and Reliability of Instruments - Types of Scales; Nominal, Ordinal, Interval - Types of Attitude Measurement Scales – Sampling Techniques; Probability And Non probability Techniques- Optimal Sample Size determination.				
Unit-III	Data Preparation and Analysis: Data Processing: Data Editing- Field Editing, Centralized in house editing; Coding- Coding Closed ended structured Questions, Coding open ended structured Questions; Classification and Tabulation of Data.  Univariate and Bivariate Analysis Tests and Interpretation of Test Results. Research Reports- Different Types -Report Writing Format.				
	TOTAL HOURS		15		
	Additional Reference Books				
1.	Anderson, Sweeny, Williams, Camm and Cochran, Stati Economics, Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2012				
2.	Cooper, D.R., Schindler, P. And Business Research Methods, 11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata-McGrew Hill, 2012.				
3.	Cooper, D.R., Schindler, P. and Sharma, J.K., Business Research Methods, 11th Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2012.				
4.	Johnson, R.A., and Wichern, D.W., Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis, 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2012.				
5.	Kumar, R., Research Methodology; a Step-by-Step guide for Beginners, Sage South Asia, 2011.				
E-Sources					
1.	https://study.com/academy/topic/probability.html				
2.	https://math.stackexchange.com/questions/2465050/best-mathematic-statistic- and-probability-online-resources				
2	https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/mathematics/18-05-introduction-to-probability-and-				
3.	3. statistics-spring-2014/Assignmentss/				
4.	https://hbr.org/1964/07/decision-trees-for-decision-making				
5.	http://web.ftvs.cuni.cz/hendl/metodologie/introduction-to-re	esearch-metho	ds.pdf		
Assessment Tools Used					
1.	Assignments				
2.	E-Questionnaire based research work				
3. Model Exams					
Course Outcomes  Program Outcomes					
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	( <b>PO</b> )			
CVAO5.1	Enhancing the skills of students to understand techniques used by social scientists.	PO1,PO2			
CVAC5.2	Become familiar with the elementary knowledge on quantitative and qualitative research.  PO1, PO2,PO6				
CVAC5.3	Be able to understand the basic statistical tools for analysis	PO2, PO6,PO	)7		

# **VALUE ADDED COURSE – VI**

Subject	Subject Name	L	T	P	S	C	
Code VLADC06	UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES IN EDUCATION	1	_	1	_	0	
V En ID Coo	Course Objectives					1 0	
C1	To give basic insights and inputs to the student to inculcate	ate Hu	ıman v	alues	to gr	ow as	
	responsible human beings with a proper personality.				U		
C2	To help students in maintaining ethical conduct and disc duties.	harge	their p	rofess	siona	l	
C3	To highlight students plausible implications of holistic u	nderst	anding	in te	rms (	of	
	ethical human conduct			,			
	SYLLABUS						
Unit. No.	Details					Hours	
	Concept of Human Values, Value Education Towards Per	sonal	Devel	opme	nt		
	Aim of education and value education; Evolution of value			-			
	Concept of Human values; types of values; Components of	f value	e educa	ation.			
Unit-I	Positive attitude; Physical health and related activities; F				th	5	
	different choices of electives and innovations in education						
	Personal Development- Respect to - age, experience, maturity, family						
	members, neighbours, co-workers.						
	Value Education Towards National and Global Develop	ment	Natio	nal an	nd		
	International Values: Constitutional or national values - Democracy,						
	socialism, secularism, equality, justice, liberty, freedom and fraternity. Social						
<b>Unit-II</b>	Values - Pity and probity, self control, universal brotherhood. Professional				al	5	
	Values - Knowledge thirst, sincerity in profession, regularity, punctuality and						
	faith. Religious Values - Tolerance, wisdom, character. National Integration				n		
	and international understanding.						
	Morals, Values, and Ethics – Integrity –Trustworthines						
Unit-III	Service-Learning through Visits to Local areas; Lecture b					5	
	Language proficiency-Literary activities; Creative practic	es; Ex	tra cu	rricul	ar	J	
	activities						
	TOTAL HOURS					15	
	Additional Reference Books				1 0		
1.	B L Bajpai, 2004, Indian Ethos and Modern Management, New Royal Book Co., Lucknow. Reprinted 2008.						
2.	PL Dhar, RR Gaur, 1990, Science and Humanism, Commonwealth Purblishers.						
2	Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jorgen Randers, William W. Be				Behr	ens III,	
3.	1972, limits to Growth, Club of Rome's Report, Universe Books.						
4.	A.N. Tripathy, 2003, Human Values, New Age International Publishers.						
F.F. Schumacher 1973. Small is Reautiful: a study of economics as if people				e mai	ttered,		
5.	Blond & Briggs, Britain						

E-Sources					
1.	http://uhv.ac.in/				
2.	http://www.uptu.ac.in/				
3.	http://www.storyofstuff.com/				
4.	4. https://aktu.ac.in/pdf/syllabus/Syllabus1617/B.Tech/universalhumanvaluesandprofessionalethics.pdf				
5.	www.iitk.ac.in/hvhe/images/article/article0.pdf				
	Assessment Tools Used				
1.	Assignments				
2.	Group Discussion				
3.	Model Exams				
	Course Outcomes				
CO. No.	On completion of this course successfully the students will;	Program Outcomes (PO)			
CVA06.1	To give basic insights and inputs to the student to inculcate Understand human values to grow as responsible human beings with a proper personality.	PO2,PO4, PO6			
CVA06.2	Know in maintaining ethical conduct and discharge their professional duties.	PO4, PO6			
CVA06.3	Identify plausible implications of such a Holistic understanding in terms of ethical human conduct	PO6, PO7			